State Water Infrastructure Authority September 14, 2022 Meeting

Agenda Item L – Potential Funding of Applications for Systems Under LGC Fiscal Control

Division of Water Infrastructure Staff Report

Background

On July 14, 2022, the State Water Infrastructure Authority (Authority) awarded funding that included the first round of American Rescue Plan Act monies both from the State Reserve Program (SRP) and the Viable Utility Reserve (VUR), as well as the State Revolving Funds. These awards were based on \$3.05 billion of funding requests for construction projects the Division of Water Infrastructure (Division) received during its Spring 2022 application intake. The Authority awarded a total of approximately \$734.5 million for construction projects, meaning that the Division was only able to fund approximately 24 percent of construction funding requests.

Due to this high demand, several projects were not funded, including projects submitted by the following local government units (LGUs) that are designated as distressed and are under Local Government Commission (LGC) fiscal control:

- Town of Eureka (one project)
- Town of Kingstown (two projects)
- Town of Pikeville (one project)
- Town of Robersonville (one project)

Attachment L.1 contains a letter from State Treasurer Folwell received by Authority Chair Eskaf on September 7, 2022. The letter requests that the Authority reconsiders funding these five projects for reasons related to resolving the LGUs' water and sewer issues, which are hurdles to restoring local control of the LGUs' finances to their governing boards, and to minimize the need to continue to access Emergency Operating Grants.

Table L.1 below contains information related to these projects. Attachment L.2 contains the Spring 2022 funding sheets, and the project number in Table L.1 refers to the numbers for each project on the funding sheets. The five projects scored below other projects that were funded following the Priority Rating System established by the Authority. Attachment L.3 contains the common application and narrative only for each project. Attachment L.4 contains the Division scorecards for each project.

Table L	1. Summary of	Information Related Five	Spring 2022 Fu Control	nding Appli	cations fro	om LGl	Js und	er LGC F	iscal
Proj. #	LGU Name	Project Name	Funding Amount Requested	Score Submitted by the Applicant	Score Verified (Final)	Project Purpose	Project Benefit	System Management	Affordability
87 (WW)	Town of Eureka	Wastewater Collection System Improvements	\$14,999,900	85	54	25	3	5	21
175 (WW)	Town of Kingstown	Lift Station and Force Main Improvements	\$1,568,760	57	41	15	0	5	21
176 (WW)	Town of Kingstown	Macedonia Church Road Gravity Sewer Replacement	\$280,320	56	41	15	0	5	21
218 (WW)	Town of Pikeville	2022 Wastewater Project Improvements	\$9,100,000	58	30	0	0	5	25
168 (DW)	Town of Robersonville	Meter Replacement Project	\$1,140,576	46	26	0	0	5	21
	Te	otal Funding Requested:	\$27,089,556						

Other Observations

- For wastewater projects, funding from the Viable Utility Reserve (VUR) was awarded for applications that scored 57 points or higher.
- For drinking water projects, funding from the VUR was awarded for applications that scored 38 points or higher.
- In the Spring 2022 funding round, funding applications for construction projects for all LGUs designated as distressed were evaluated and awarded in priority order according to their application scores and the Priority Rating Systems. Prioritization was not affected by whether LGUs were designated under Identification Criterion 1 (under LGC's fiscal control), Identification Criterion 2 (missing two consecutive audited financial statements), or Identification Criterion 3 (based on the LGU's Total Assessment Criteria Scores).
- At the end of the Spring 2022 funding round, less than \$110 million remains available in the Viable Utility Reserve for funding projects that will be considered in the Fall 2022 funding round.





DALE R. FOLWELL, CPA STATE TREASURER OF NORTH CAROLINA

September 7, 2022

Mr. Shadi Eskaf, Chairperson State Water Infrastructure Authority Raleigh, NC

Shadi, as you are fully aware, the Local Government Commission (LGC) is currently controlling the finances of six local governments that provide water and/or sewer services to their residents and other customers. In each of these six governments, the poor condition, both financial and operational, of the utility system(s) played a significant role in the LGC's decision to exercise its authority and take control of the finances of these governments.

Five of the six governments applied for construction project funding in the spring, 2022 funding round offered by the Division of Water Infrastructure (DWI) and awarded by the State Water Infrastructure Authority (SWIA). The following projects were not funded in this round:

- Town of Eureka, one project, \$15,000,000 for sewer replacement
- Town of Kingstown, two projects, \$280,320 for sewer repairs and \$1,568,760 for sewer repairs
- Town of Pikeville, one project, \$9,100,000 for rehabilitation of wastewater treatment plant and construction of a public works operations building
- Town of Robersonville, one project, \$1,140,576, for replacement water meters

I am asking that the SWIA reconsider funding these projects at its September 2022 meeting. Resolving the water and/or sewer issues in these municipalities is a top priority for the LGC and a significant hurdle to restoring local control of each unit's finances to their governing boards. The LGC is extremely reluctant to step back from these units until funding to address significant issues with their utilities has been secured. Addressing their funding issues now will allow LGC staff to move forward with planning and preparing their exit strategies for these units. In addition, all of these units have accessed the Emergency Operating Grant program, and most will likely continue to do so until the structural problems are addressed. By funding these projects now, SWIA can help reduce the amount of state time and money that is spent on supporting operations in these entities.

I am happy to discuss further at your convenience.

Jah 1. Fluel

Sincerely,

Dale R. Folwell, CPA

Treasurer, State of North Carolina

Chairperson, Local Government Commission

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and CWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and CWSRF	
Funded in CWSRF	

Attachment L.2

 $\hbox{``Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent upon approval by the Local Government Commission.}$

			Т				*Funding from the	Viable Utility Reserve con	tingent upon approv	al by the Local Govern	nment Commission.		T	Т	T										
Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description	Provided Additional Information	ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested \$ 1,710,019,395	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed") \$109,959,813	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk") \$62,527,420	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems") \$28,762,515	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants") \$4,307,000		(non-ARPA)	CWSRF Principal Forgiveness \$5,567,323	CWSRF Green Project Reserve \$13,769,844	CWSRF Loan \$85,465,390	=	Points Verified	Project Purpose	Affordability Different	ce in Points Claimed & Ver	ified Other Considerations/Staff Notes
1 Siler City, Town of	Sewer Rehabilitation	Chatham	Town of Siler City	Replacement of 19,560 LF of 8-inch gravity sewer, manholes and service laterals	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000			\$3,000,000						\$2,000,000	88	88	25 35	15 13		ARPA Funding Cap met
2 Burnsville, Town of	Bakers Creek Pump Station Improvements	Yancey	High Country Council Governments	of Replace of 1.7 MGD Pump Station	no	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$599,500	\$599,500		\$599,500								83	81	25 30	15 11 4.C Incorrect	points claimed	
3 Littleton, Town of	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements	Halifax	Rivers & Associates, I	Rehabilitation of clarifier and pump station, replacement of headworks, chemical feed building, dichlorination, influent and grinder pumps and improvements of studge drying beds and SCADA	No	At-Risk	75%	\$1,500,000	\$4,000,000	\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000								86	80	25 29	severe natura	ot awarded map, infrastructure no	due to Applicant is Earmarked \$2.0 Million ARPA-funds for this project (total Project Cost = \$4.0 Million)
4 Rowland, Town of	Sanitary Sewer Improvements	Robeson	LKC Engineering, PLLC	C WWTP and collection system rehab. Rehab 3 pump stations. Replace pump station and headworks. De-sludge lagoon.	Yes	Distressed	100%	\$10,300,000	\$10,300,000	\$10,300,000	\$10,300,000									80	80	25 21	15 19		
5 Lake Waccamaw, Town	Phase 6 Sewer Improvements	Columbus	Engineering Services, P.A.	Improve Collection system and WWTP. Replace lift stations and WWTP headworks, install emergency generators, replace/rehab 50 manholes, install activated sludge unit.	No	At-Risk	50%	\$4,599,225	\$9,198,450	\$9,198,450		\$9,198,450								82	79	25 32	5 17		
6 Burnsville, Town of	Main Sewer Interceptor Improvements (East)	Yancey	High Country Council Governments	l of Replace 6,800 LF of main sewer interceptor	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$2,153,570	\$2,153,570		\$2,153,570								81	79	25 28	15 11 4.C Incorrect	points claimed	
7 Pittsboro, Town of	Find It & Fix It Sewer Rehabilitation	Chatham	WK Dickson & Co., Inc	gravity sewer, rour pump stations and forcemain.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,450,000	\$4,450,000			\$4,450,000							77	77	25 33	5 14		ARPA Funding Cap met
8 Yadkin Valley Sewer Authority	Floodplain Resiliency Collection System Improvements	Surry	West Consultants, Inc	Collection system rehab. Raise and seal 42 manholes, rehab 17 manholhes, replace 1 manhole, replace 501 for gravity sewer, 18" gravity sewer aerial crossing, ten spot repairs of gravity line. WWTP improvements. Install equalization tank with pump	Yes	All Other	50%	\$544,200	\$1,088,400	\$1,088,400			\$1,088,400							77	77	25 22	15 15		
9 Andrews, Town of	Town of Andrews Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade and Modernization	Cherokee	McGill Associates	station, vortex grit chamber, oxidation ditch to replace trickling filters, upgrade pump station, storage and dewatering building, new emergency generator.	Yes	Distressed	75%	\$8,788,725	\$11,952,700	\$11,718,300	\$11,718,300									75	75	25 16	15 19		
10 Clinton, City of	Wastewater Treatment Plant Resiliency Improvements	Sampson	WithersRavenel	Relocate and replace influent screen and influent pump station outside 100-year and 500-year flood elevation. Supplemental funding for ASADRA project CS370425-07.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$5,657,000	\$2,558,000			\$2,558,000							74	74	25 23			Supplemental funding for SRF Asadra CS370425-07 (in ER phase).
11 Bailey, Town of	Sanitary Sewer Improvements	Nash	McDavid Associates Ir	Decommission drip irrigation system and install pump station inc. and force main to City of Wilson. Replace or rehab 25,095 If gravity sewer.	Yes	Distressed	100%	\$9,546,600	\$14,465,600	\$9,546,600	\$9,464,100						\$82,500		\$0	94	74	25 21	5 23 operation not agreement w		nment \$5,000,000 already approved project No. VUR-W-ARP- 0001
12 Hertford, Town of	Collection System Improvements	Perquimans	WithersRavenel	Replace pump station, rehab 8,200 lf gravity sewer. Electrical upgrades at WWTP.	yes	Distressed	100%	\$3,746,490	\$3,743,490	\$3,746,490	\$3,673,200						\$73,290		\$0	74	74	25 21	5 23 provided for 2.C Points no	ot awarded as enough information he age of the PS. awarded as SSO map was not pro not awarded as the project does n	vided VUR Funding Cap met
13 Mount Olive, Town of	Collections System Rehab & Replc	Wayne	McGill Associates	Replace or rehabilitate ~20,210-LF of cement and 39,200-LF gravity sewer and associated manholes to reduce I&I.	Yes	Distressed	50%	\$7,500,000	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000	\$14,000,000						\$500,000		\$500,000	78	73	25 18	15 15 2.E.1 Points n	ot awarded as SOC was not provid	ed. WWTF Improvements is Towns Priority Project. ARPA Funding Cap Met
14 Roseboro, Town of	Rehabilitation/Replacement	Sampson	The Adams Company, Inc.	y, Rehab/replace 21,880 lf gravity sewer. Current CDBG and Appropriation project to eliminate I&I underway.	Yes	At-Risk	50%	\$3,207,880	\$6,415,760	\$6,415,760		\$6,415,760								73	73	25 18	15 15		
15 Yadkin Valley Sewer Authority	2022 Collection System Improvements	Surry	West Consultants, Inc	c. Rehab 72 manholes and 27,060 LF gravity sewer. Replace 4,700' of sewer	Yes	All Other	50%	\$2,046,400	\$4,092,800	\$4,092,800			\$3,911,600				\$181,200		\$0	73	73	25 18	15 15		ARPA Funding Cap met
17 Clinton, City of	WWTP Electrical Service Resiliency and Reliability Improvements	Sampson	WithersRavenel	Install Generator and replace electrical infrastructure	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$3,676,000	\$3,621,000			\$2,442,000						\$1,179,000	72	72	25 21	15 11		ARPA Funding Cap met
18 Bryson City, Town of	WWTP Improv.	Swain	McGill Associates	Replace WWTP with oxidation ditch, expanding capacity from 0.6 to 1.2 MGD, New lab, office. Replace and expand sewer main to plant. Ceramic lining of sewer.	Yes	At-Risk	50%	\$8,499,200	\$16,998,400	\$16,998,400		\$15,000,000					\$500,000		\$1,498,400	72	72	12 30	15 15		ARPA Funding Cap met
19 Star, Town of	WWTP & Collection System Improvements	Montgomery	LKC Engineering, PLLC	WWTP replacement, including headworks, new SBR, and new C Itation system. Rehab chlorine contact basin, operations building, install new SCADA system and emergency generator. Replace pump station. Replace 2,000 LF force main.	Voc	Distressed	100%	\$13,575,000	\$13,575,000	\$13,575,000	\$13,575,000									71	71	25 24	5 17		
20 Siler City, Town of	WTP Sludge Handling Improvements	Chatham	Town of Siler City	Replace sludge and process water handling equipment at WWTP	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,955,000	\$2,955,000													13 for low oxyge WWTP and th	awarded as there is no direct con n impairment on the Rocky River b e WTP sewer pump station.	Town requests that the Water Treatment Plant Sludge Handling Improvements Project be given first priority.
21 Haw River, Town of	Lang Steet Pump Station	Alamance	Alley, Williams, Carmo & King, Inc.	nen Replace pump station w/protection from 100-year flood elevation.	yes	At-Risk	50%	\$2,500,000	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000		\$5,000,000								79	71	12 35	7 17 2.N.7 No poil 2.N.4	ts awarded as applicant received	politics of f
22 Fairmont, Town of	Fairmont Collection System Rehabilitation	Robeson	LKC Engineering, PLLC	C Replace 30,350 If gravity sewer and manholes, rehab force main to WWTP.	Yes	Distressed	50%	\$7,500,000	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000	\$14,769,667						\$230,333		\$0	69	69	25 18	15 11		ARPA Funding Cap met
23 Fayetteville Public Works Commission	SS Main Rehab	Cumberland	Hazen and Sawyer	Rehab 72,800 If gravity sewer.	no	All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,973,845	\$4,973,845			\$4,973,845							69	69	25 18	15 11		
24 Wadesboro, Town of	Collection System Improvements	Anson	LKC Engineering, PLLC	C Replace 16,250 lf gravity sewer and manholes, replace lift station.	Yes	At-Risk	25%	\$2,389,125	\$9,556,500	\$9,556,500		\$9,556,500								69	69	25 18	15 11		
25 Parkton, Town of	Sewer System Improvement	Robeson	McGill Associates	Replace 17,150 if gravity sewer, 60 manholes, service laterals, with relocation out of 500-year floodplain. Replace gravity sewer with new lift station.	Yes	At-Risk	100%	\$4,928,210	\$4,928,210	\$4,928,210		\$4,928,210								82	69	15 18		is given as the narrative is weak ar n or affidavit of age provided. is given as SSO locations are not cl project.	

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and CWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and CWSRF	
Funded in CWSRF	

*Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent upon approval by the Local Government Commission.

								*Funding from the	/iable Utility Reserve cor	tingent upon approva	l by the Local Govern	ment Commission.			1					,						
Project No.	Applicant Name		County	Preparer	Project Description Relocate pump station outside of 100-year FE, with 500 lf	Provided Additional Information	ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants")	Grant from State Reserve (SL 2022-74)	Loan from State Reserve (non-ARPA)	CWSRF Principal Forgiveness	CWSRF Green Project Reserve	CWSRF Loan	Points Submitted by Applicant	Points Verified	Project Purpose Project Benefit System Management	System System Afforda 5.	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified 2.C No points given as no documented SSOs and there is no direct connection to problem.	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
	Whitakers, Town of	Porter Street Pump Station Relocation	Edgecombe	Upper Coastal Plain Council of Governmer	gravity sewer, 5 manholes, new pump station, and 1,200 lf of force main.	Yes	Distressed	100%	\$1,250,000	\$1,750,000	\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000									86	68	25 3 15	15 25 2. in	2.N.3 No points given as flood maps cannot be nterpreted related to the location of 100 or 500-year lood zone.	
27	Morehead City, Town f	2022 ARPA WWTP Improvements Project	Carteret	McDavid Associates, II	wwtP improvements, including pH control and polymer feed for metals removal, effluent storage, pumping, and outfall.	No	All Other	50%	\$3,000,000	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000			\$5,000,000				\$500,000		\$500,000	68	68	15 33 5	5 15		ARPA Funding Cap met
28 (iraham, City of	WWTP Improvements	Alamance	Hazen and Sawyer	Replace/expand WWTP from 3.5 to 5.0 mgd. Upgrade and add aeration basins, chemical feed, RAS pumping, tertiary filtration, chlorine contact, aerobic digester, maintenance bldg, and electrical.	yes	All Other	50%	\$15,000,000	\$75,445,000	\$30,000,000							\$500,000		\$29,500,000	68	68	12 34 15			ARPA Funding Cap Met Additional funds to a previously awarded \$45,445,000 SRF loan (CS370563-04). Priority #1, according to Graham's CIP. Graham requests funding WWTP Application has priority over other applications.
	Marion, City of liffside Sanitary listrict	Clinchfield Subbasin Rehab/Replacement Cliffside Sanitary District System Repairs and WWTP Retrofit	McDowell Rutherford	WithersRavenel Tetra Tech Engineerin PC	Rehab 8,650 if gravity sewer and 100 manholes, and rehab/replace pump station. Retrofit WWTP and rehab/replace gravity sewer, manholes, and two pump stations.	Yes	At-Risk Distressed	100%	\$0 \$2,861,966	\$3,244,430	\$3,244,430 \$2,861,966	\$2,861,966	\$3,244,430										25 18 15	2. tr N 2. 5 19 m di	2.N.7: No points given as rehabilitation of the same quipinent does not qualify. 2.1 points are not given as the project is not upgrading reatment and other upgrades are not done to address Volvs, SCO or any administrative order. 2.N.6 points are not given as project description nentions like for like replacement. Population of the listrict has been changed but project does not mention educing the size of infrastructure. Instead: 2.N.7 points were given, since the new UV disinfection system and	
31	armville, Town of	Middle Swamp Sanitary Sewer Outfall Relocation	Pitt	McDavid Associates, I	Relocate/replace 5,000 If outfall and 15 manholes outside of 100- and 500-year FE.	Yes	At-Risk	75%	\$3,323,250	\$4,431,000	\$4,431,000		\$4,431,000								82	67	25 8 15	th 2. 15 19 re	he rebuilt tablet Chlor/DeChlor system will serve as a 2.C No points awarded as the narrative does not provide reported or documented SSOs or overflows.	
32	Macclesfield, Town of		Edgecombe		nc. Add a second oxidation ditch.	No	Distressed	100%	\$1,134,900	\$5,143,000	\$1,134,900	\$1,134,900									72	67	25 6 15	2. 15 21 th		Co-funded with CS370605-02
34 9	elma, Town of	Collection System Improvements	Johnston	Withers Ravenel, Inc.	Relocate pump station out of 100-yr FE, repair pump station, CCTV find and fix 54,000 lf sewer.	Yes	At-Risk	100%	\$8,250,000	\$11,265,000	\$8,250,000					\$8,250,000					65	65	25 8 15		Applicant claimed 2.N points but only 2.N.1 points are given.	
35	amesville, Town of	WWTP upgrade	Martin	Municipal Engineering Co.	Replace WWTP with new SBR with UV, new headworks, electrical and generator.	Yes	At-Risk	100%	\$3,816,250	\$3,816,250	\$3,816,250					\$3,816,250					65	65	25 6 15	15 19		
36	abor City, Town of	WWTP Upgrades Phase 3	Columbus	Municipal Engineering Co.	tertiary filters, clarifier rehab/replacement.	No	At-Risk	25%	\$1,272,250	\$5,089,000	\$5,089,000					\$5,089,000					68	65	25 6 15		2.1. No points awarded as the project does not provide additional treatment.	
37	revard, City of	Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation and Replacement	Transylvania	CDM Smith	Replace two pump stations, and 600 lf force main; install backup generator for another lift station.	no	At-Risk	75%	\$2,154,750	\$2,948,000	\$2,873,000					\$2,873,000					64	64	25 19 5	5 15		
38	iarland, Town of	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements	Sampson	McDavid Associates, II	nc. Rehab lagoon WWTP with new comminutor and chlorine contact; relocate dichlorination.	Yes	At-Risk	25%	\$720,000	\$2,880,000	\$2,880,000					\$2,880,000					71	63	25 18 7		8.A.1No points awarded as the narrative does not provide discussion of four key elements of AMP.	
39	Mount Olive, Town of	WWTP Improv.	Wayne	McGill Associates	Replace flow equalization, digester, clarifier; rehab tertiary filters; decommission drying beds.	Yes	Distressed	25%	\$1,650,193	\$6,600,770	\$6,600,770							\$500,000		\$6,100,770	68	63	25 18 5	5 15 2.	2.E.1 points are not given as the SOC is not provided.	ARPA Funding Cap met WWTF Improvements is Towns Priority Project.
40 5	cotland Neck, Town of	f 2022 ARPA Sewer Improvements	Halifax	Engineering Services, P.A.	Rehab/replace 10,800 if sewer, 39 manholes, 110 service lines; rehab 5 lift stations; install four generators and purchase one portable generator; rehab influent pump station, one clarifler, sand filters; install SCADA; investigate I&I and make repairs.	No	Distressed	100%	\$5,660,045	\$5,660,045	\$5,660,045	\$5,660,045									63	63	25 6 7	7 25		
41	amesville, Town of	Sewer System Rehabilitation	Martin	Municipal Engineering Co.	generator and transfer switch at one pump station.	Yes	At-Risk	100%	\$3,344,665	\$3,344,665	\$3,344,665					\$3,344,665					70	63	25 4 15		Applicant claimed 2.N points in three line items but only .N.5 points are given.	
	ountain, Town of	Lynch St Sanitary Sewer Improvements	Pitt	McDavid Associates, In Alley, Williams, Carme	en .	Yes	Distressed	75%	\$1,138,125	\$1,517,500	\$1,517,500	\$1,517,500								4			25 0 15	15 23 th	2.C No points given as none of the criteria mentioned in the guidance were met.	
	homasville, City of Vilkesboro, Town of	Rains Road PS Upgrade Wilkesboro Cub Creek WWTP	Davidson	& King, Inc. HDR Engineering of th	Opgrade/upsize pump station and associated force main.	Yes	All Other Distressed	25%	\$1,250,000	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000					\$4,000,000		\$500,000 \$500,000		\$500,000 \$11,500,000			12 35 7 12 35 7	2.	2.O: Cub Creek & Yadkin River are not impaired at WWTP discharge. Only further downstream towards	ARPA Funding Cap met Reconsideration from Fall 2021 (was partially funded for
		Expansion WWTP Enhancements	Craven	Carolinas, Inc. Rivers & Associates	WWTP rehab (new headworks, flow meters, samplers); rehab surge tank and treatment units; relocate/rehab chlorination/dichlorination; install aerobic digester and SCADA.	No	At-Risk	75%	\$6,831,375	\$9,108,500	\$9,108,500					\$9,108,500		\$300,000		VII,360,000				7 19 no 2.	High Rock Lake. 2.D points are not awarded as the current flow of	first \$33 million) Bypassed because minimum requested principal forgiveness is not available; Green Project
46	ilot Mountain, Town f	WWTP Upgrades	Surry	McGill Associates	Replace WWTP headworks, RAS/WAS pump station, chemical feed building; upgrade aeration basin, chlorine contact, sludge holding, dewatering, effluent pump station, and operations building. Rehab electrical and install new generator.	Yes	Distressed	100%	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$8,078,000						\$500,000		\$1,422,000	62	62	25 3 15	15 19		ARPA Funding Cap met
47	abor City, Town of	Sanitary Sewer Improvements	Columbus	LKC Engineering PLLC	Replace 2,600 If sewer and manholes; rehab and install emergency generators at three pump stations	Yes	At-Risk	25%	\$1,593,750	\$6,375,000	\$6,375,000					\$6,375,000					77	62	25 3 15	15 19 2.	2.C: No points as no SSOs or NOVs included.	Bypassed because not eligible for minimum requested principal forgiveness
48	yrrell County	Old Hwy 64 Sewer Extension	Tyrrell	McDavid Associates, In	nc. Extend low pressure sewer to 49 homes, including 25,000 lf pressure sewer and grinder pump stations.	Yes	At-Risk	100%	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000					\$5,000,000					70	62	15 15 7		No points given as only one (1) project purpose can be given points.	Bypassed because minimum requested principal forgiveness is not available
49	den, City of	N. Aeration Basin Repair Renovations	Rockingham		Complete rehab/replacement of one aeration basin, including SCADA integration.	Yes	At-Risk	25%	\$2,287,000	\$10,250,000	\$9,148,000					\$9,148,000					71	61		su	t.D no points given as regulatory citation and brief ummary of the applicable regulation not provided	Green Project
50	Madison, Town of	Sanitary Sewer Rehab and Flood Protection Project	Rockingham	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Rehab/replace 11,100 lf sewer.	Yes	Distressed	25%	\$1,217,750	\$4,871,000	\$4,871,000	\$4,871,000									76	61	25 7 10	pr	2.C points are not given because the applicant has provided 2 NOVs only. SSO locations, Maps, spill reports 2.C No points awarded as location maps were not	Bypassed because not eligible for minimum requested principal forgiveness
51	oxford, City of	Sewer System Improvements and Enhancement, Phase 5	Granville	McGill Associates	Rehab 14,000 lf sewer.	Yes	All Other	50%	\$4,780,860	\$9,752,954	\$9,561,720					\$5,000,000		\$500,000		\$4,061,720	80	61	25 6 15	15 15 pr 2.	c.c. No points awarded as location maps were not provided. c.N.5: No points awarded a map showing the location of nfrastructure in relation to the floodplain was not	ARPA Funding Cap met
52	hadbourn, Town of	2022 Sewer Collection System Improvements	Columbus	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Replace 5,975 If sewer, 19 manholes; rehab four pump stations.	No	At-Risk	50%	\$2,430,000	\$4,860,000	\$4,860,000					\$4,860,000					61	61	25 0 15	15 21		

Funded in VUR*
Funded in State Reserve
Funded in VUR and CWSRF*
Funded in State Reserve and CWSRF
Funded in CWSRF

					T		*Funding from the	Viable Utility Reserve co	ntingent upon approv	val by the Local Gover	nment Commission.	, ,				ı		r	г				
on Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description	Provided Additional Information	ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants")	Grant from State Reserve (SL 2022-74)	Loan from State Reserve (non-ARPA)	CWSRF Principal Forgiveness	CWSRF Green Project Reserve	CWSRF Loan Points Submitted by	Applicant Points Verified	Pur	Project Benefit System Management	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified Other Considerations/Staff Notes
53 Henderson, City of	Sandy Creek Basin Sewer Rehab	Vance	WK Dickson & Co., Inc.	Find/fix rehab 39,000 lf sewer.	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$7,545,165	\$5,000,000					\$5,000,000				6	1 60	25	21 5	2.N.5 No points given as locations of \$50s were not inside the flood zone. Gave 2.N.7 points for resiliency supplement funding for SRP-W-0187
Southern Pines, Town of	Southern Pines Sewer Rehabilitation and Replacement	Moore	WithersRavenel, Inc.	Replace 17,296 If sewer; CCTV additional sewer.	no	All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,999,950	\$4,999,950					\$4,999,950				6	0 60	25	18 15	5 2
55 Troutman, Town of	Sewer Collection Rehabilitation	Iredell	West Consultants, PLLC	CCTV 42,000 lf sewer; CIPP 21,000 lf sewer; repair/replace 20 services, 10 point repairs, and 142 manholes.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,342,500	\$2,342,500					\$1,655,000				\$687,500 6	0 60	25	18 7	7 10 ARPA Funding Cap met
56 Claremont, City of	PS Improv-Elimination Proj.	Catawba	City of Claremont	Replace/downsize one pump station; replace pumps in four pump stations; backup power for three pump stations.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$1,338,670	\$1,338,670			\$1,338,670						6	0 60	25	8 15	
57 Elm City, Town of	Multiple LS Rehab and Renewal	Wilson	Mack Gay Associates, PA	A Rehabilitation of 3 lift stations to replace pumps and upgrade electrical system	yes	Distressed	100%	\$898,775	\$898,775	\$898,775	\$898,775								7	2 60	25	3 7	2.N.S.No points were awarded as maps showing location of the lift stations in 100 year flood plain were not provided. 3.A.1 No points given because the narrative did not
58 Clinton, City of	E. Carter Street Pump Station Relocation and Replacement	Sampson	WithersRavenel	Relocation of a pump station outside the 500-year floodplain.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,390,000	\$2,354,000									\$2,354,000 7	7 59	25	8 15	2.N.7 Points are not given as an applicant gets points in only one 2.N category 2.C points are not given as the applicant did not submit
59 Robersonville, Town of		Martin	Municipal Engineering Co.	Pretreatment evaluation, flood protection measures, 600 KW generator for WWTP, improvements of disinfection system, install SCADA	Yes	Distressed	100%	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000					\$6,000,000						25		21: No points given because a project does not provide additional treatment. 21: 2.N.1 No points given as 500-year flood boundaries were not identified. Gave points instead under 2.N.4.
60 Farmville, Town of	Housing Authority SS Improvements	Pitt	McDavid Associates, Inc.	and renabilitation of pump station	No	At-Risk	75%	\$2,685,000	\$3,580,000	\$3,580,000					\$3,580,000								to treenmen. Gave points give a reported or documented SSOs or overflows were not provided. Bypassed because not eligible for minimum requested principal forgiveness
61 Pilot Mountain, Town of	Collection System Rehabilitation	Surry	WithersRavenel	Rehab/Replace approx. 18,250 LF of 8-inch and 10-inch gravity sewer and 86 MH's	yes	Distressed	75%	\$5,110,125	\$6,813,500	\$6,813,500							\$500,000		\$6,313,500 5	9 59	25	0 15	15 19 1.C.1 points not awarded as budget did not provide cost
62 Laurinburg, City of	Leith Creek WWTP Influent Pump Station Fishing Creek PS relocation and	Scotland	Willis Engineers, Inc.	Replacing headworks, influent and EQ pump station	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$10,315,000	\$10,315,000									, ,, ,, ,, ,	9 59			15 11 breakdown to determine if 50% of the loan amount will be spent on aging infrastructure. 2.2.N.5 No points given as PS site not located in the 100-
71 Rockingham County	flood protection	Rockingham		Relocation of a pump station for flood protection	Yes	Distressed	100%	\$1,725,000	\$1,725,000	\$1,725,000	\$1,725,000									3 59			year flood plain.
63 Maxton, Town of	WW PS Rehab.	Robeson	WithersRavenel	Replacement of 8 suction lift pump station with submersible p	No No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$7,033,500	\$7,033,500									\$7,033,500 7	3 58	25	3 15	15 15 2.C. no points given as spill was due to hurricane not due to equipment failure.
64 Fremont, Town of	Pump station and sewer rehab	Wayne	Inc.	Rehabilitation of over 4,000LF of gravity sewer and pump stations	Yes	Distressed	100%	\$4,462,360	\$4,462,360	\$4,462,360	\$4,462,360								5	8 58	25	3 5	, 25
65 Rocky Mount, City of	Collection System Rehab & Replace	Nash/Edgecoml	be WithersRavenel, Inc.	Rehabilitation of 2,000 LF of outfall, manholes, find and fix 4,180 LF of pipes & 20 manholes. Relocation of infrastructure outside 100 year floodplain	no	All Other	0%	\$0	\$5,164,700	\$5,164,700									6	5 57	25	23 2	1 7
66 Louisburg, Town of	Sanitary Sewer System Rehabilitation	Franklin	Municipal Engineering Co.	Rehab/replacement of 12,085 LF of sewer, 55 manholes and 93 service lines.	Yes	All Other	50%	\$1,186,627	\$2,373,253	\$2,373,253									5	7 57	25	0 15	5 17
67 Rose Hill, Town of	Rose Hill Sewer Rehabilitation	Duplin	McGill Associates, PA	Replacement of approximately 23,800 LF of gravity sewer, 143 manholes, point repairs and wet well rehab.	Yes	At-Risk	75%	\$6,460,534	\$8,614,045	\$8,614,045									6	2 57	25	0 15	15 17 2.E.2 no points awarded as there was no direct link between the I/I and the NOV
68 Mount Airy, City of	WWTP Planning Grant	Surry	Hazen and Sawyer	Collect WW and treatment capability data, develop a biological process model, develop alternative treatment options and prepare preliminary engineering report	no	All Other	0%	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000				\$200,000					8	4 56	25	7 15	2.0 no points given as the rules regulating chlorophyll-a have not been approved by EPA or promulgated yet. 2.0 No points given as the WWTP discharge has no direct connection with impaired waters.
69 Pollocksville, Town of	2022 Sanitary Sewer improvements	Jones	McDavid Associates, Inc	Additional funding required for the project and replacement of 25% of sewer.	yes	Distressed	100%	\$8,454,000	\$8,454,000	\$8,454,000									8	7 56	25	5 5	2.C. no points given as narrative does not describe the current project. 2.E. 2 no points given as narrative does not describe the current project. 2.N. no points given as narrative does not mention current project. Gave 2.N.2 points instead. 3.A.1 and 3.A.2 no points given as AMP arrative does
70 Beulaville, Town of	2022 Sanitary Sewer	Duplin	McDavid Associates, Inc.	Replacement of 42,800 LF of gravity sewer and relocate pump	Yes	At-Risk	100%	\$10,182,000	\$10,182,000	\$10,182,000									5	6 56	25	3 5	
72 Enfield, Town of	Phase 6 Sewer Sys Improvements (WWTP and Sewer replace/rehab)	Halifax	UCPCOG	Rehab/replacement of WWTP and 21,260 LF of gravity sewer	Yes	Distressed	75%	\$4,771,779	\$6,362,372	\$6,362,372									6	6 56	15	3 15	15.2.1 points not awarded due to lack or sumicient documentation Not sufficient documentation and narrative provided to establish the sewer is installed in
73 Kinston, City of	Briery Run Sewer PH VI Sewer Proj	. Lenoir	City of Kinston	CIPP Rehab for approx. 22,300 LF of sewer located in the 100 year floodplain.	Yes	All Other	25%	\$2,071,953	\$8,287,813	\$8,287,813									5	5 55	25	4 15	5 11
74 Red Springs, Town of	Sewer Collection System Rehab	Robeson	WithersRavenel, Inc.	Rehabilitation of 8,000 LF of sewer with associated manhole, raising manholes above 100 year flood elevation	no	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$2,920,934	\$2,920,934									5	8 55	25	4 15	15 11 2.N.7 No points given as applicant claimed 2.N.4 points.
75 Whiteville, City of	Phase 3 Sewer Improvements	Columbus	Engineering Services, P.A.	Replacement of 5,750 LF of gravity sewer with manholes, 90 service laterals, elevating a lift station above 100 year floodplain and new generators for 2 lift stations.	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$4,991,015	\$4,991,015									5	8 55	25	4 15	15 11 2.N.7 points not given as the applicant can claim only one line Item in 2.N.
76 Elizabeth City, City of	Pearl St Sewer Improvements	Pasquotank	City of Elizabeth City	CIPP rehab for 27,200 LF of sewer line, 250 laterals, replacement of 620 LF of sewer and point repairs	Yes	All Other	50%	\$912,215	\$1,824,430	\$1,824,430									5	5 55	25	0 15	5 15
77 Landis, Town of	Fifth Street and Poplar Street Lift Station Eliminations	Rowan	Municipal Engineering Co.	Installation of 1,400 LF of gravity sewer with manholes and elimination of 2 pump stations	No	At-Risk	75%	\$499,541	\$666,055	\$666,055			·		·				5	5 55	25	0 15	5 15
78 Landis, Town of	S. Upright Street Basin Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation	Rowan	Municipal Engineering Co.	Replacement of SRF loan for an project with an expanded scope	Yes	At-Risk	75%	\$2,025,714	\$2,700,952	\$2,700,952									5	5 55	25	0 15	Replace an existing SRF loan (CS370652-03)
79 Maxton, Town of	WWTP Rehab.	Robeson	WithersRavenel, Inc.	Replace aeration basins, clarifiers, RAS/WAS pumps piping, digester aerator, sludge beds, chemical equipment and electrical assembly	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$7,111,000	\$7,111,000									7	6 55	25	0 15	2.C. No points are given because violations are for exceeding flow. 15 15 2.E.2.No points given as the project will not resolve NOVs for flow.
80 St Pauls, Town of	Sewer System Rehabilitation	Robeson	McGill Associates, PA	Rehab/Replacement of 33,040 LF of sewers with manholes	No	Distressed	25%	\$2,303,571	\$9,214,283	\$9,214,283									7	8 55	25	0 15	2.C points not given due to lack of supporting
81 Yadkin Valley Sewer Authority	2022 Pump Station Improvements	Surry	West Consultants, Inc.	Rehabilitation of 16 pump stations	No	All Other	50%	\$416,450	\$832,900	\$832,900									5	5 55	25	0 15	5 15

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and CWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and CWSRF	
Funded in CWSRF	

Part								*Funding from the	Viable Utility Reserve co	ontingent upon appro	oval by the Local Gover	nment Commission.													
Part	Project No.	e Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description	Provided Additional Information	ARPA Funding Type Verified	Verified (not applicable to	PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to	Total Project		(ARPA	State Reserve (ARPA "At-	State Reserve (ARPA "All Other	State Reserve Grant fro (ARPA "Study State Rese	rve State R	teserve Princip	al Projec	t	Points Submitted by Applicant	Points Verified	Project Purpose Project Benefit	System Management	Aligope pools Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
Mathematical Math	82 Brunswick County	Longwood Rd Sewer Project.	Brunswick	The Ferguson Group	disadvantaged/underserved areas currently under septic tank	No	At-Risk (D/U)	0%	\$0	\$14,956,200	\$14,956,200									61	55 1	15 21	15	additional treatment.	
March Marc	83 Laurinburg, City of	Pump Station Renovations	Scotland	Willis Engineers, Inc.	Rehabilitation of 13 pump stations	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$9,973,000	\$9,973,000									54 !	54 2	25 3	15	11	
March Marc	84 White Lake, Town of	Phase 3 Sewer Improvements	Bladen	Engineering Services, PA	Replacement of 5,595 LF of pipes, rehabilitation of 67 manholes and 100 service lines and 7 pump stations	no	All Other	25%	\$898,095	\$3,592,378	\$3,592,378									54	54 2	25 3	15	11	
State Conting Contin	85 Magnolia, Town of		Duplin		Replacement of 2,675 Lf of gravity sewer, 20 manholes and	yes	At-Risk	25%	\$398,138	\$1,592,550	\$1,592,550									54	54 2	25 3	7	19	
Part Control	86 Magnolia, Town of		Duplin	McDavid Associates, Inc	Replacing and relocating a pump station and replacing 850 LF	yes	At-Risk	25%	\$241,190	\$964,760	\$964,760									54	54 2	25 3	7	19	
Control Cont	87 Eureka, Town of		Wayne	CDM Smith	force mains, 66 manholes, 115 laterals, pump station and	No	Distressed	100%	\$14,999,900	\$14,999,900	\$14,999,900									65	54 2	25 3	5	on their financials taken over by LGC and their sewer system is not viable without financial grant to complete	
March Marc	88 Murfreesboro, Town	of Sewer System Rehabilitation	Hertford	Municipal Engineering Co.		Yes	At-Risk	50%	\$919,738	\$1,839,475	\$1,839,475									54	54 2	25 3	5	21	
No. Column Colu	89 Rich Square, Town of		Northampton	Engineering Services, P.A.	Rehabilitation of 8 pump stations and WWTP, replacement of spray irrigation pumps and nozzles and sludge removal	No	Distressed	25%	\$990,125	\$3,960,500	\$3,960,500									53	53 2	25 6	7	15	
	90 Lake Lure, Town of		Rutherford	LaBella Associates		No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$27,500,000	\$7,000,000									53	53 2	25 5	5	18	
No.	91 Lumberton, City of		Robeson	The Wooten Company	3 lift station upgrades, find and fix 2,391 LF of gravity sewer	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$4,181,158	\$4,181,158									56	53 2	25 4	15	The applicant is given points in only one line item for 2.N category.	
Registration Regi	92 Ayden, Town of		Pitt	McDavid Associates, Inc		Yes	At-Risk	50%	\$504,000	\$1,008,000	\$1,008,000									92	53 2	25 4	7	17 documents are not provided.	
Mathematical Content	93 Plymouth, Town of		Washington	The Wooten Company	Construction of 15,900 LF of gravity sewer, replace 46 manholes, 186 service line and 3,500 LF of outfall,	No	Distressed	50%	\$3,955,115	\$7,910,230	\$7,910,230									64	53 2	25 4	7	2 N points are given for only 1 line item. 17 3.A.1 points are not given as AMP not provided. Gave	
	94 Pembroke, Town of		s Robeson	The Wooten Company	Find and fix 3,750 LF of gravity sewers, relocation and	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$2,104,553	\$2,091,053									53	53 2	25 3	10		replace SRP-W-0209 (\$2,091,053)
Real Part March	95 Rhodhiss, Town of	Loan) 2022 High Priority CollSysImprov.	Burke-Caldwel	II West Consultants LLC		No	At-Risk	75%	\$543,000	\$724,000	\$724,000									76	53 2	25 0	7	21 years due to heavy rain.	
Second Control Contr	96 Rhodhiss, Town of	2022 PS Improv & FM Replc.	Burke-Caldwel	II West Consultants PLLC	Replace FM, rehabilitation of two pump stations and installation of backup generators at 2 pump stations	No	At-Risk	75%	\$809,475	\$1,079,300	\$1,079,300									61	53 2	25 0	7	3.A.1 no points are given as the narrative did not	
1	98 Harrisburg, Town of	Millbrook PS Decommission	Cabarrus	Town of Harrisburg		Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$612,150	\$612,150									57 !	52 2	25 15	10		
Common City of Variable Var	99 Beaufort, Town of	WW PS Improvements PCPG	Carteret	Rivers & Associates, Inc.		No	All Other	100%	\$225,000	\$225,000	\$225,000				\$225,000					81	52 2	25 3	7	17 2.0 points not given as maps not provided, SSO's from	
10	100 Claremont, City of	Clay Line Sewer	Catawba	City of Claremont		Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$3,303,900	\$3,303,900									52	52 2	25 0	15		
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	101 Brevard, City of	North Brevard Sewer	Transylvania	Brown Consultants		No	At-Risk	75%	\$1,715,525	\$2,987,367	\$2,287,367									52	52 1	15 15	7	15	
Section Control Cont	102 Yadkin County		Yadkin	Davis,Martin,Powell & Associates	MGD pump station with 350 LF of force main and		Distressed	100%	\$4,887,000	\$4,887,000	\$4,887,000									49 !	52 1	15 15	5	3.A.2 No points as documentation was insufficient. Awarded 3.B points for operating ratio	
100 Applient Town of CS No. 1 Sandiewellahabb. Pit Pit CS No. 1 Sandiewellahabb. Pit CS No. 1 Sandiewellahabb. Pit CS No. 1 Sandiewellahabb. Pit	103 Spindale, Town of	WWTP Improvements	Rutherford	Dewberry Engineers, Inc.	and mechanical bar screen, grit disposal system, installation of	no	At-Risk	50%	\$3,567,500	\$7,135,000	\$7,135,000									50	51 2	25 6	5	3.A.1 No Points given because documentation was not	
September Sept	104 Ayden, Town of	LS No.1 SaniSewRehab.	Pitt	Municipal Engineering Co.		No	At-Risk	50%	\$1,234,213	\$2,468,425	\$2,468,425									65	51 2	25 4	5	17 infrastructure. Instead 2.N.4 points given.	
Rehabilitation Reha	106 Hamlet, City of		Richmond	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Replacement of 7,700 LF of gravity sewer main and manholes	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$4,809,200	\$4,809,200									51	51 2	25 0	15		
10 Burgaw, Town of Replacement Remainder Remainder Replacement Remainder Remainder Replacement Remainder Replacement Remainder Replacement Remainder Replacement Remainder Replacement Remainder Remainder Replacement Remainder Remai	107 Graham, City of		Alamance			Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000									51	51 1	15 22	7	7	
110 Burgaw, Town of Rehabilitation & Improvements Pender McKimsKreed Inc. Pender Pender McKimsKreed Inc. Pender Pender McKimsKreed Inc. Pender Pender McKimsKreed Inc. Pender Pende	108 Ellerbe, Town of	Replacement	Richmond	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Replacement of 6,050 LF of gravity sewer and manholes.	yes	Distressed	75%	\$4,241,250	\$5,655,000	\$5,655,000														
11 Clarkton, Town of Clean water State Reviewing Fund Sewer System Rehabilitation Bladen WithersRavenel, inc. Rehabilitation Bladen WithersRavenel, inc. Rehabilitation S2,866,000 S3,485,000 S4,660,000 S5,485,000 S5,48	110 Burgaw, Town of		Pender	McKim&Creed Inc.		No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$2,783,446	\$7,283,446									49	49 2	25 8	5	11	
112 Kenansville, Town of 2022 Lift Stations Rehabilitation Duplin The Adams Company, Rehab and elevation of three lift stations. Yes At-Risk 25% \$420,125 \$1,680,500	111 Clarkton, Town of		Bladen	WithersRavenel, Inc.	Rehab/replace 28,000 If sewer and 115 manholes; WWTP	yes	At-Risk	50%	\$2,692,500	\$5,466,000	\$5,385,000									49	49 2	25 6	5	13	
133 Spindale, Town of Graph 25 4 5 1 Spindale, Town of Graph 25 4	112 Kenansville, Town of	2022 Lift Stations Rehabilitation	Duplin	The Adams Company,	Rehab and elevation of three lift stations.	Yes	At-Risk	25%	\$420,125	\$1,680,500	\$1,680,500									51	49 2	25 4	5		
	113 Spindale, Town of	Oak Street PS Rehabilitation	Rutherford	LaBella Associates	Rehab/replace pump station.	Yes	At-Risk	50%	\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000									67	49 2	25 4	5	documentation. 3.A.1. No points given due to insufficient CIP documentation. Approximation (SR	o is to swap \$2,000,000 SRP loan with ARPA Grant P-W-0191)

Funded in VUR*
Funded in State Reserve
Funded in VUR and CWSRF*
Funded in State Reserve and CWSRF
Funded in CWSRF

 ${}^*\text{Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent upon approval by the Local Government Commission}.\\$

						1_		*Funding from the	Viable Utility Reserve con	itingent upon approv	val by the Local Gov	ernment Commission.									1 1 2		
Project No.	Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer Project Descript	tion	Provided Additional Information	ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested		Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants")	Grant from State Reserve (SL 2022-74)	CWSRF Principal Forgiveness	CWSRF Green Project Reserve CWSI	ueoT 15 Points Submitted by Applicant	Points Verified	Project Purpose Project Benefit	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
114 L	llington, Town of	2022 Comprehensive Sew Rehab Proj.	Harnett	Town of Lillington CIPP rehab of 35,122 lf sewer; rehab 13 services; 10 point repairs.	35 manholes and 440	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$5,746,398	\$5,746,398								49	49	25 0 1	5 9	
115	Nount Airy, City of	WWTP Influent Pump Station Rehabilitation	Surry	Hazen and Sawyer Replace four pumps, five sluice gates, tw	two MCCs, and the PLC	no	All Other	0%	\$0	\$738,100	\$721,600								49	49	25 0 1	; 9	
116	aw River, Town of	Haw River I&I project	Alamance	Alley, Williams, Carmen & King, Inc. Collection system rehab/replacement.		yes	At-Risk	50%	\$2,250,000	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000								80	49	25 0 7	2.N.7. No points given because project does not meet the intent of the line item. 2.O. No points given due to lack of direct link between project and impairment.	
117	ims, Town of	Wastewater Pump Station Rehabilitation	Wilson	Green Engineering, PLLC Replace pumps, valves, piping, generate add SCADA at pump station to City of W	or, and controls, and Vilson; building repairs.	No No	At-Risk	25%	\$117,748	\$470,993	\$470,993								49	49	25 0 7	17	
118	unn, Town of	Bunn Warren Street PS Rehab	Franklin	Municipal Engineering Replace pump station and install SCADA		No	At-Risk	50%	\$586,410	\$1,172,820	\$1,172,820								49	49	25 0 5	19	
				Inc. and two other pump stations; reline 6,0 Replace 11,600 lf sewer, 42 manholes, c		No.													40	40	25 0 5		
119	olumbia, Town of	2022 ARPA SaniSewImprov WRF	Tyrell	the fine screen at the WWTP.		NO	At-Risk	75%	\$4,500,000	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000								49	49	25 0 5	19	
120 F	obbins, Town of	Sewer System Improvements	Moore	Find and fix 23,779 lf gravity sewer with replace 85 manholes; rehab 52 manhole improvements to splitter, RAS line.		Yes	Distressed	100%	\$6,551,072	\$6,551,072	\$6,551,072								49	49	25 0 5	19	
121	oodland, Town of	WWTP Lagoon dewatering & Septage Receiving Station	Northampton	Upper Coastal Plain Rehab lagoon headworks and influent p Council of Governments septage receiving station	piping; install WWTP	No	At-Risk	100%	\$3,556,500	\$3,556,500	\$3,556,500								59	49	25 0 5	3.A.1. No points given due to insufficient CIP documentation.	
122 1	aylorsville, Town of	2022 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements	Alexander	West Consultants, PLLC Install septage receiving in station, new modify sludge storage, digesters; replac	v storage building; ice v-notch weirs.	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$2,382,720	\$2,336,000								51	48	25 5 7	2.N.1. No points given because project only moves infrastructure out of 100-year floodplain. Gave 2.N.2 points.	App is to swap an approved loan for grant funding
123 E	den, City of	Kings Hwy Project	Rockingham	WK Dickson & Co., Inc. Rehab/replace 18,220 lf sewer.		Yes	At-Risk	25%	\$2,000,000	\$8,000,000	\$8,000,000								48	48	25 5 5	13	
124	now Hill, Town of	WW PS Rehab Proj	Greene	Green Engineering PLLC Rehab two pump stations, replace one page generator and SCADA at each pump stations.	pump station. Install ation.	No	Distressed	25%	\$346,139	\$1,384,555	\$1,384,555								48	48	25 3 7	13	Includes \$42,000 in rate study and training and \$2,000 training grant
125 5	now Hill, Town of	WWTP Bar Screen Replc Proj	Greene	Green Engineering Install bar screen, SCADA and electrical		no	Distressed	25%	\$448,875	\$1,795,500	\$1,795,500								48	48	25 3 7	13	Includes \$42,000 in rate study and training and \$2,000 training grant
126 \	anceboro, Town of	Sewer Collection and Main Street PS Rehabilitation Project	Craven	Eastern Carolina Rehab 37,500 lf sewer and 96 manholes Solutions station.	es; rehab main lift	no	Distressed	50%	\$2,140,344	\$4,280,687	\$4,280,687								81	48	25 3 5	2.N.4. No pints given since project does not fulfill inten of line item. 2.N.5. No pints given due to insufficient supporting documentation. 2.N.7. No points given due to project not meeting inter	t
127 F	anlo, Town of	Wastewater Replacement	Gaston	The Wooten Company Replace 17,500 If sewer, 88 manholes at	and 188 services.	Yes	At-Risk	50%	\$4,217,500	\$8,435,000	\$8,435,000								65	48	25 0 10	of line item. 2.C. No points given due to insufficient supporting	
	obgood, Town of	Stormwater Quality/Detention	Halifax	Mack Gay and Install engineered stormwater drainage		Yes	At-Risk	100%	\$2,793,770	\$2,792,770	\$2,793,770							\$2,793,770	57	48	20 0 5	documentation. 1.F. Points not given due to 1.G points claimed and given.	Green Project/Stormwater
		Struct. and Drainage Improv.		Associates																		1.G.1. No points given due to insufficient supporting calculations.	
129	over, Town of	2022 Sewer System SCADA Improvements	Craven	McDavid Associates, Inc. Installation/incorporation of SCADA to 6		Yes	Distressed	75%	\$412,650	\$550,200	\$550,200								48	48	15 3 7	23	
130	/aynesville, Town of	WWTP Supplemental Funding	Haywood	Replace headworks; install disk filters, in new blowers, scum pump station; rehab modifications of chlorine contact basins facilities.	ab aeration basins,	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$35,660,000	\$34,960,000								58	47	25 8 7	3.A.1. Points not given due to insufficient narrative. 7. 3.A.2. Points given due to CIP requirements in 3.A.1 being met.	Supplements funding for SRF CS370930-01
131	rexel, Town of	Drexel WW System Improvements	Burke	Rehab and modify treatment basins at part of the department of the equalization; replace 21,000 if sewer, and be moved out of 500-yr FE)		ill Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$7,782,200	\$7,782,200								55	47	25 7 2	3.A.1. Points not given due to insufficient narrative. 13 3.A.2. Points given due to CIP requirements in 3.A.1 being met.	
132 L	ansing, Town of	WWTP Rehabilitation	Ashe	High Country Council of Governments New bar screen, secondary clarifier, slut build, aera piping and diffusers. Raise a electrical systems.	aeration basin, improv	re No	At-Risk	100%	\$3,057,400	\$3,057,400	\$3,057,400								47	47	25 7 2	13	
133 1	aylorsville, Town of	2022 Collection System Rehabilitation	Alexander	Rehab and improve 21 pump stations, r West Consultants, PLLC sewer, replace 1,117 LF of sewer lines, r replace 760 LF of force main.		No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$3,789,300	\$3,789,300								47	47	25 4 7	11	
	reenville Utility ommission	Wastewater Treatment Plant Clarifier Rehabilitation Project	Pitt	Greenville Utilities Construct two secondary clarifiers, and improve scum pump station, electrical u		Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$12,000,000	\$7,500,000								47	47	25 0 1	5 7	
	hoskie, Town of	WW-Sys Rehab	Hertford	McAdams & Associates, Replace 7,550-LF Sewer, and Rehab 1,00		9 No	At-Risk	50%	\$2,078,700	\$4,157,400	\$4,157,400								47	47	25 0 5	17	
-	eaufort, Town of	Sewer System Improvements	Carteret	LLC MH. Replace 75 sewer connections. Rivers & Associates, Inc. Rehab 1,135-LF of sewer, line 19,182-LF GS main, 47 MH and 424 sewer services	LF GS, replace 4,355-LF	No	All Other	100%	\$3,328,825	\$15,369,639	\$3,328,825								77	47	25 0 5	2.O. Points not given due to insufficient supporting	
	andor, Town of	2022 Sewer Systems Improvements	Montgomery	Gs. main, 47 MH and 4.4 sewer services Clean and TV inspect 33,640 LF of sewer lines with 8-inch lines, repair or replace repairs and other appurtenances	er lines, replace 6-inch	t no	At-Risk	75%	\$4,256,153	\$5,674,870	\$5,674,870								49	47	25 0 5	4.C. Incorrect source given for % population change. Received 5 points instead of 7.	
138 F	inetops, Town of	2022 WWTP Rehabilitation	Edgecombe	Replace automated screen and grit rem clarifier scrapers, RAS/WAS pump static WWTP pumps; and install oxidation ditc	ion check valves, six	Yes	Distressed	25%	\$926,125	\$3,704,500	\$3,704,500								49	47	25 0 5	4.C. Incorrect source given for % population change. Received 5 points instead of 7.	
139	umberland County	Ann Street Landfill Sediment Ponds No. 2 and 3 Improvements	Cumberland	HDR Engineering, Inc. of the Carolinas	on capture ponds.	Yes	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$1,763,374	\$1,763,374							\$1,763,374	62	47	20 20 0	2.I. Points not given due to project not meeting intent	of Green Project
140 L	ttleton, Town of	Pump Station Rehabilitation	Halifax	Rivers & Associates, Inc. Rehab 6 pump stations, add SCADA, and bypass, safety rails , replace discharge p		yes	At-Risk	75%	\$937,500	\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000								76	47	15 6 5	2.C. Points not given due to insufficient narrative. 2.N.S. Points not given due to insufficient supporting documentation.	
141	ttleton, Town of	Pump Station Rehabilitation Planning	Halifax	Rivers & Associates, Inc. Rehab 6 pump stations, add SCADA, an bypass, safety rails , replace discharge p	pipe and check valves	No	At-Risk	75%	\$207,375	\$267,500	\$276,500				\$276,500				76	47	15 6 5	2.C. Points not given due to insufficient narrative. 2.N.5. Points not given due to insufficient supporting documentation.	
142	laremont, City of	Lyle Creek Basin Outfall - Transformational	Catawba	Eliminate Catawba PS. Install 29,500 LF. Outfall. CONTINUA of 2016-AIA and CIP project		Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$9,467,700	\$9,212,700							\$9,212,700	47	47	12 8 1	·	Green Project
195 F	utherfordton, Town o	of WWTP Improvements	Rutherford	WWTP rehabilitation including new scr Water Funding Financial gates, aerators, sludge pumps, pond line process piping and manhole.		Yes	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$1,165,300	\$1,165,300								81	46	25 7 5	1.C.1. No points given due to lack of differentiation between old and new infrastructure in budget. 2.C. No points given due to lack of supporting documentation 2.N. No points given since points given for 2.N.5. 2.O. No points given due to lack of supporting documentation. 2.P. No points given due to lack of supporting documentation. 2.R. No points given due to lack of sufficient energy	

Funded in VUR*
Funded in State Reserve
Funded in VUR and CWSRF*
Funded in State Reserve and CWSRF
Funded in CWSRF

*Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent upon approval by the Local Government Commission.

							*Funding from the	Viable Utility Reserve con	ntingent upon approv	al by the Local Gover	nment Commission.											
Project No.	.pplicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer Project Description	Provided Additional Information	ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	PF/Grant Verified	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR State Reserve (ARPA (ARPA "At-"Distressed") Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants")	Grant from State Reserve (SL 2022-74)		CWSRF Principal Forgiveness	CWSRF Green Project Reserve CWSI	Points Submitted by	Applicant Points Verified	Project Purpose Project Benefit System Management	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
143 Ta	lorsville, Town of	2022 Surface Water Protection Collection System Rehabilitation	Alexander	West Consultants, PLLC Rehab and replace pipe and manholes	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$1,515,600	\$1,515,600								61	46	25 3 7	2.C. Points not awarded due to NOV related to severe natural condition.	
144 Ya	nceyville, Town of	WWTP Rehabilitation	Caswell	Alley, Williams, Carmen Replace mechanical bar screen, SBR Equipment, and influent pumps; AND, replace the chemical feeds and lab equipment;	no	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$2,440,000	\$2,440,000								51	46	25 3 5	2.E.2. No points given due to insufficient supporting documentation.	
244 10	iccyville, rown or	Wagram WWTP Evaluation,	cuswen	and install of SCADA	110	A HUK	0,0	70	\$2,440,000	\$2,440,000											3.A.2: No points given due to lack of project highlighted 2.F. Points not given due to insufficient supporting	
145 Sco	otland County	Planning & Upgrade	Scotland	WK Dickson & Co., Inc. preliminary evalua of exist inactive Wagram WWTP, pump sta , and collection system; update NCDEQ permit.	No	At-Risk	100%	\$400,000	\$15,000,000	\$400,000			\$400,000					61	45	25 0 5	documentation. 2.I. Points not given due to insufficient narrative.	
146 Sco	otland County	Wagram WWTP Evaluation, Planning & Upgrade, PCPG	Scotland	WK Dickson & Co., Inc. preliminary evalua of exist inactive Wagram WWTP, pump sta , and collection system; update NCDEQ permit.	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$400,000	\$15,000,000								61	45	25 0 5	2.F. Points not given due to insufficient supporting documentation. 2.I. Points not given due to insufficient narrative.	
147 Sp.	arta, Town of	Sparta Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades	Alleghany	Replace mechanical bar screen, gir (removal system, and influent pump sta; construct a dual tank SRB system to replace existing; replace chemical feed storage building; replace disinfection with UV; Upgrade telemetry; replace standby generator.	Yes	At-Risk	50%	\$5,300,000	\$10,600,000	\$10,600,000								51	45	25 0 5	2.1. Points not given because project does not meet the criteria for the line item. 2.N.7: Points not given because project does not meet the criteria for the line item.	
148 Sp	ndale, Town of	Wastewater Collection System Improvements	Rutherford	Dewberry Engineers, replace 7,500 LF pipe. Rehab 9,000 LF pipe. Rehab 60 manholes. Replace 500 LF aerial interceptor.	no	At-Risk	50%	\$2,667,190	\$5,334,380	\$5,334,380								44	45	25 0 5	3.A.1 CIP meeting minutes were not certified. 3.B: Gave 5 points due to data provided for OR. 4.B. Gave 6 points due to rate information used to	
149 We	est Jefferson, Town	Sewer Line Improvement	Ashe	High Country Council of Rehab/replace 23,000 lf sewer lines and associated manholes Governments and sewer services	s No	At-Risk	25%	\$736,328	\$2,945,310	\$2,945,310								45	45	25 0 5	calculate utility bill.	
150 We	est Jefferson, Town	WWTP Improvement	Ashe	High Country Council of Replace mechanical bar screen, grit collector/compactor, Governments blowers, and UV-disinfect unit; and modify two filters.	No	At-Risk	25%	\$344,575	\$1,378,300	\$1,378,300								49	45	25 0 5	2.N.4. No points given because project will not meet the intent of these points.	
	oe Fear Public Utility thority	Allandale Septic to Sewer Project	New Hanover	Cape Fear PUA Install of 3,430 LF of gravity sewer, 5 manholes and 65 service lines to connect disadvantaged/underserved areas	yes	At-Risk (D/U)	0%	\$0	\$1,180,362	\$1,180,362								45	45	15 15 15	·	
	gecombe County	Lone Pine MHP Wastewater System Improvements	Edgecombe	The Wooten Company Extend sanitary sewer line to 91 residences in disadvantaged/underserved areas	Yes	At-Risk (D/U)	100%	\$2,724,100	\$2,724,100	\$2,724,100								47	45	15 0 5	25 1.D. Points not awarded since 1.B points awarded.	
153 Wi	Ison, City of	Lower Bloomery & Old Fields Outfall Sewer Proj.	Wilson	Replace 19,000 gravity sewer and 43 six-foot MH's with Watertight covers. Abandon exist lines. (TOT: 18,910-LF 24- IN DIP. 71-six-foot MH).	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$7,649,120	\$7,344,600								45	45	12 7 15	11	
154 Ho	okerton, Town of	Gravity Sewer Rehabilitation and Relining	Greene	Mack Gay Associates PA Rehab 12,000 if sewer and 82 manholes; install cleanouts on 100 services, replace 75 services; CCTV 13,000 if sewer.	Yes	Distressed	75%	\$1,890,221	\$2,520,294	\$2,520,294								67	44	25 3 5	1.D. Points not given since project is rehabilitation / replacement project. 2.E.2. Points not given due to insufficient supporting	
155 Wa	shington, City of	Cherry Run PS & 5th St FM Replacement	Beaufort	Rivers & Associates, Inc. Replace 6,600 If force main and appurtenances; rehab one pump station.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$3,226,750	\$3,226,750								54	44	25 3 5	documentation. 3.A.1. No points given due to lack of supporting documentation related to CIP.	
156 Wa	ishington, City of	Cherry Run PS & 5th St FM Replacement PCPG	Beaufort	Rivers & Associates Inc. Replace 6,600 if force main and appurtenances; rehab one pump station.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000			\$250,000					54	44	25 3 5	3.A.1. No points given due to lack of supporting documentation related to CIP.	
157 Be	ech Mountain, Town	2022 Sewer Main Improvement Project	Watauga	inspect/repair/replace 5,100 lf sewer and 25 manholes; West Consultants, PLLC replace 6,500 lf sewer, raise 101 manholes, repair/replace 45 manholes and spot repair sewer.	no	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,927,400	\$2,870,000								44	44	25 0 7	12	Swap request for SRP-W-0185 (\$2,870,000)
158 Oa	kboro, Town of	McCoy's Outfall Replacement	Stanly	Chambers Engineering Replace 4,922 If sewer and 40 manholes	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,793,793	\$2,793,793								44	44		12	
159 Ma	rshville, Town of	Collection System Rehab	Union	LKC Engineering, PLLC Replace 2,300 lf sewer, 9 manholes and 40 services.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$1,173,300	\$1,173,300								59	44	25 0 5	2.C. No points given due to lack of supporting documentation.	
160 So	uthport, City of	Collection System Rehabilitation	Brunswick	McAdams & Associates LLC McAdams & Associates LLC Minimizer (McAdams & Associates) Minimizer (McAdams & McAdams & M	e Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$9,835,000	\$9,835,000								44	44	25 0 5	14	
161 Ma	gnolia, Town of	Sun Valley MHP Sewer Replacement	Duplin	McDavid Associates, Inc. Replace 1,475 If sewer, 11 manholes, pump station, 875 If force main, standby generator, and 12 services.	Yes	At-Risk	25%	\$330,695	\$1,322,780	\$1,322,780								44	44	15 3 7	19	
162 Gr	aham, City of	Cooper Road Pump Station	Alamance	Alley, Williams, Carmen Upsize pump station and relocate out of floodplain; upsize & King, Inc. force main.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$3,500,000	\$3,500,000								61	44	12 18 7	7 2.E.2. No points given due to insufficient supporting documentation.	
163 Fra	nklinville, Town of	Ogle's Creek Pump Station & Force Main Replacement	Randolph	LKC Engineering, PLLC Relocate pump station out of 100- and 500-yr FE, and upsize pumps, add SCADA and backup generator; upsize force main.	Yes	Distressed	75%	\$1,170,000	\$1,560,000	\$1,560,000								59	44	12 8 5	2.C. No points given due to insufficient supporting documentation.	
164 Ho	t Springs, Town of	Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades and Expansion	Madison	McGill Associates, PA Convert existing WWTP into equalization basin; install new WWTP.	Yes	Distressed	100%	\$4,794,000	\$4,794,400	\$4,794,000								62	44	12 6 7		
		Pump Station Rehabilitation		Municipal Engineering Rehab thirteen pump stations.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000								37	43	25 3 5	2.1. No points given due to insufficient supporting 4.8. 6 points given due to utility bill being incorrectly	
166 Sp	ruce Pine, Town of	Sewer Rehabilitation	Mitchell	High Country COG Rehab three pump stations and WWTP clarifier.	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$803,620	\$803,620								43	43	25 0 7		
167 Fai	r Bluff, Town of	Regional PS & Collection System Improvements	Columbus	LKC Engineering, PLLC Replace three pump stations in regional system, adding SCADA and generator outlet to two; rehab 15 manholes.	Yes	Distressed	100%	\$6,135,000	\$6,135,500	\$6,135,000								58	43	15 4 5	2.c. No points due to insufficient supporting documentation.	
168 Ha	rrisburg, Town of	Morehead West Sewer Phase 1	Cabarrus	Town of Harrisburg Install 4,780 If sewer to serve new development and decommission a pump station.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,375,908	\$2,375,908								48	43	12 19 10	3.B. Points not given due to OR below 1.00 and rates/MHI less than 2.5%.	
169 Cla	yton, Town of	Neuse River Water Reclamation Facility & ECIA Pump Station and Force Main	Johnston	WithersRavenel, Inc. New WWTP; expand pump station; install 27,800 lf force main.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$175,100,000	\$175,100,000								43		12 8 15		Reconsideration from Fall 2021
170 Wa	iyne County	Executive Jetport Pump Station Improvements	Wayne	WK Dickson & Co., Inc. Replace/rehab pump station and lines	No	At-Risk	100%	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000								46	42	25 0 0	2.N.4. No points given due to insufficient supporting documentation.	
171 Ro	sman, Town of	WWTP Improvements	Transylvania	High Country WWTP improvements, including new tertiary filters, Engineering equalization basin, control systems.	No	At-Risk	25%	\$693,375	\$2,773,500	\$2,773,500								57	42	15 9 5	13 2.C. No points given due to insufficient narrative.	
172 Std	vall, Town of	WWTP Renovations and Improvements	Granville	McGill Associates Replace chlorination with UV system, spray irrigation pumps; add lagoon for redundancy and maintenance.	Yes	Distressed	100%	\$4,347,890	\$4,347,890	\$4,347,890								55	42	15 3 5	1.C.1. No points given due to old infrastructure being less than 50% of construction costs.	
173 Cla	remont, City of	WW Treatment Improvements. (Funded Existing E-SRP-W-17- 0105).	Catawba	City of Claremont Decommission two WWTPs and pump to Hickory.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$8,792,900	\$6,042,900								42	42	12 3 15		Convert loan SRP-W-17-0105 to ARPA grant (up to \$5.0 Million grant)
174 Gr	aham, City of	Downtown Sewer Improvements	Alamance	Alley, Williams, Carmen & King Replace/upsize sewer main.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$790,000	\$790,000								62	41	25 0 7	1. 2.N.7 points are not given as aligning sewer lines is not considered as providing resiliency. 2. 2.0 points are	
175 Kir	gstown, Town of	Lift Station and Force Main Improvements	Cleveland	HDR Engineering, Inc. of the Carolinas on force mains.	No	Distressed	75%	\$1,176,570	\$1,568,760	\$1,568,760								57	41		2.C. No points given since issue was already addressed. N.7. No point given since redundancy will not be provided.	
		1			1 1		1	1			<u> </u>	1	1	1	_1	L	1				provided.	

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and CWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and CWSRF	
Funded in CWSRF	

*Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent upon approval by the Local Government Commission.

Residence Resi	
Part	Points Claimed & Verified Other Considerations/Staff Notes
Note Control	due to insufficient narrative and ng documentation.
No. Control	'
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	due to no supporting
Part	due to purpose of project not ts of guidance. 2.N.1. No points movement from floodplain.
Part	
20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	
20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	n due to lack of direct link between to impairment.
March Control Contro	due to replacing aged and failure in kind. Existing to be abandon.2.0 ed but enough to demonstrate .
Accordance Acc	
20 Survey County Survey	en due to lack of demonstration of //redundancy.
Parameter Para	
190	en since 1.C. points not given. 1.D.1.
191 Metropolitan Severage Sever Extension Project Buncombe Nacial Associates, PA Associates, PA Severand	n to insufficient CIP narrative and
191 192 Nashville, Town of Sever Etension Project Buncombe McGill Associates, p. A 192 193	en due to insufficient supporting
192 Nashville, Town of SaniSew Rehals/Reline Nash Mack Gay and Associates Associates Associates SaniSew Rehals/Reline Nash Associates Nash Associates Associates SaniSew Rehals/Reline Nash Associates Nash Associates SaniSew Rehals/Reline Nash Associates Nash Associates Nash Associates Nash Associates Nash Associates Nash	due to project being too far away
193 Pink Hill, Town of Pink Hill Sewer Rehabilitation Lenoir Stroud Engineering, PA 23 manholes. Town of Pink Hill Sewer Rehabilitation Lenoir Stroud Engineering, PA 23 manholes. Town of Pink Hill Sewer Rehabilitation Lenoir Stroud Engineering, PA 23 manholes. Town of Pink Hill Sewer Rehabilitation Lenoir Stroud Engineering, PA 23 manholes. Town of Pink Hill Sewer Rehabilitation Lenoir Stroud Engineering, PA 23 manholes. Town of Pink Hill Sewer Rehabilitation Lenoir Stroud Engineering, PA 23 manholes. Town of Pink Hill Sewer Rehabilitation Lenoir Stroud Engineering, PA 23 manholes. Town of Pink Hill Sewer Rehabilitation Lenoir Stroud Engineering, PA 23 manholes. Town of Pink Hill Sewer Rehabilitation Lenoir Stroud Engineering, PA 23 manholes. Town of Pink Hill Sewer Rehabilitation Pink Hill Sewer Rehabilitation Lenoir Stroud Engineering, PA 23 manholes. Town of Pink Hill Sewer Rehabilitation Pink Hil	en due to insufficient narrative and
194 Severn, Town of Green: Stormwater Drainage Improvements Northampton Mack Gay Associates, PA Restoration and stabilization of runoff classification of storm of the provided in the Stormwater Drainage Improvements Northampton Mack Gay Associates, PA Restoration and stabilization of runoff classification of storm of storm of the Stormwater Drainage Improvements Northampton Mack Gay Associates, PA Restoration and stabilization of runoff classification of runoff class	due to no rate information
Relocate/expand WWTP Expansion and Rowan McGill Associates Relocate/expand WWTP, including headworks, influent pump station, biological nutrient removal, disk filters, chemical feed, sludge digestor, chlorine contact, and standby generator. 197 Winston-Salem, City of Sprague Street SSES Work Package Forsyth Black & Veatch Rehab 2,032 If sewer; replace/upsize 19,008 If sewer; replace/upsize 19,008 If sewer; replace/upsize 19,008 files sewer; replace/upsize 19,008 fil	en because not clear that project will
197 Winston-Salem, Lity of Sprague Street SSES Work Package Forsym Black & Veatch 3,956 If sewer; rehab 952 manholes; repair/replace services. NO All Other Unit 50 57,090,054 57,090,054	water Design Manual requirements.
198 Winston-Salem, City of Package Washington Park SSES Work Package Rehab 4,278 If and replace 40,973 If sewer, including manhole No All Other 0% \$0 \$7,090,054 \$8,188,507	
199 Authority Project New Hanover Area septic to Sewer Authority Project and low pressure services to connect area on septic systems. New Hanover So \$10,121,411	ot given because AMA is not pplication, narrative does not show en use to accordance to
200 Murphy, Town of Downtown Sewer Rehabilitation Cherokee Town of Murphy Replace 5,500 If sewer and 35 manholes. Yes At-Risk 0% \$0 \$2,356,738 \$2,356,738 \$3.A1. Points not g 3.A2. Points give	ntation. n due to insufficient narrative. ince 3.A.2. requirements fulfilled.
201 Mebane, City of Expansion McGill Associates McGill Associates McGill Associates McGill Associates Superior McGill Associates McGill Associates Superior McGill Associates McGill Associates Superior McGill As	
202 Murphy, Town of lee Plant Lift Station Rehabilitation Cherokee Town of Murphy Replace/upsize pump station and install 1,695 if forcemain. Yes At-Risk 0% \$0 \$1,494,000 \$694,900 \$3.A.1. Points not;	en due to insufficient en due to insufficient narrative.
203 Warren County Replacement Warren Rivers & Associates, Inc. 47 34 12 0 5 17 related to like-size frequency frequ	
204 Warren County Pleasant Hill Pump Station Replacement Rivers & Associates, Inc. Replace pump station and manhole; install new emergency generator and SCADA. Replace pump station and manhole; install new emergency and SCADA. Replace pump station and manhole; install new emergency generator and SCADA. Replace pump station and manhole; install new emergency and scale to like-size instead.	due to insufficient documentation eplacement. 1.D. points given

Funded in VUR*
Funded in State Reserve
Funded in VUR and CWSRF*
Funded in State Reserve and CWSRF
Funded in CWSRF

 ${}^*\!Funding from the {\it Viable Utility Reserve} contingent upon approval by the {\it Local Government Commission}.$

							*Funding from the	Viable Utility Reserve co	ntingent upon appro	ival by the Local Gover	nment Commission.											
Applicant Name		County	Preparer	Project Description	Provided Additional Information	ARPA Funding Type Verified	applicable to ARPA)	PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	(ARPA "Study	Grant from State Reserve (SL 2022-74)	Principal	CWSRF Green Project Reserve	CMSSLE Poan Points Submitted by	Applicant Points Verified	Project Purpose	Project Ben System Ma	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified Other Considerations/Staff Notes
205 Fayetteville Public Works Commission	Rockfish Creek WRF Expansion	Cumberland	Hazen and Sawyer	Rehab/expand WWTP, including biosolids processing.	no	All Other	0%	\$0	\$81,571,320	\$74,966,000								34	34	2	6 1	15 11
206 Conover, City of	North East WWTP Improvements	Catawba	WK Dickson & Co., Inc.	Preconstruction grant request for engineering and admin. costs for WWTP rehab. project	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$400,000	\$400,000				\$400,000				43	33	15	7 7	7 4 1C.1. Points not given because of insufficient percentage of construction budget not for old infrastructure.
207 Holly Springs, Town of	f Utley Crk WRF Dewatering Press Improvements	Wake	The Wooten Company	Replace/upsize sludge dewatering press.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$408,000	\$400,000								33	33	15	3 1	15 0
208 Cumberland County	Ann Street Landfill Gas Collection System	Cumberland	HDR Engineering, Inc. o the Carolinas	of Upgrade landfill gas blower and moisture removal facility.	yes	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$1,750,642	\$1,750,642								37	32	25	0 0	calculations are not included in the narrative.
209 Roxboro, City of	Marlowe Creek rehabilitation- Phase 2	Person	Alley, Williams, Carmen & King, Inc.	Rehab 3,000 If sewer, including CIPP and manhole rehab.	Yes	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000								62	32	15	4 2	1.C.1. No points given due to insufficient supporting 11 documentation related to infrastructure age. 2.O. No points given due to insufficient documentation.
210 NORCRESS Water & Sewer District	NORCRESS Rehab/Replc Proj.	Cumberland	Cumberland County	Rehab/replace electrical, generators, and SCADA at four lift stations; replace two lift station pumps, install new ARVs and manhole inserts; perform flow monitoring and smoke testing.		Distressed	25%	\$385,819	\$1,543,275	\$1,543,275								37	32	15	0 0	0 17 3.B: Points not given because Rate/MHI value calculated to be 2.23%.
Contentnea 211 Metropolitan Sewerag District	2022 Highway 11 Force Main Replacement Project	Pitt	The Wooten Company	Replace/upsize 9,000 If force main including ARVs and appurtenances.	No	All Other	50%	\$2,700,440	\$5,508,898	\$5,400,880								32	32	12	0 5	5 15
212 Mount Gilead, Town o	of Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades	Montgomery	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Expand WWTP with new SBR reactor, upgraded headworks, influent and effluent pump stations; convert treatment unit to digester; build new blowers/blower building.	yes yes	At-Risk	50%	\$8,965,500	\$17,931,000	\$17,931,000								32	32	12	0 5	5 15
213 Kinston, City of	Oliver Glass SewImprv Prelim-Eng	Lenoir	The Wooten Company	Preliminary engineering: rehab/expand pump station and elevate controls above 100-yr FE; new bar screen, standby generator, and SCADA; replace and upsize forcemain and appurtenances.	Yes	All Other	25%	\$100,000	\$408,000	\$400,000				\$400,000				32	32	2	4 1	15 11
214 Greenville Utility Commission	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Phase V	Pitt	Greenville Utilities Commission	Rehab 11,238 If sewer main and 52 manholes.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$5,662,066	\$5,551,045								51	31	15	4 5	5 7 1.C.1 Points not given because proof of age not supplied. 3.A.1 Points not given because narrative is insufficient
215 Holden Beach, Town o	of Vacuum Sewer PS #2 modification:	s Brunswick	Green Engineering, PLL	C Elevate vacuum pumps and electrical components above 500-yr FE.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,023,490	\$4,023,490								30	30	15	4 7	7 4
216 Maggie Valley, Town o	of Elimination	Haywood	WithersRavenel	Replacement of sewer aerial crossing with 1,600 lf sewer without crossing; Replace/upsize 1,225 sewer.	no	All Other	0%	\$0	\$1,086,225	\$1,086,225								30	30	15	4 7	7 4
217 Nashville, Town of	Stoney Creek Outfall Rehab ***PRECONSTRUCTION \$85,000***	Nash	Mack Gay and Associates	Preconstruction grant request for Stoney Creek Outfall Rehabilitation Project	Yes	At-Risk	25%	\$21,250	\$85,000	\$85,000								45	30	15	4 0	2.N.5: Points not given because could only claim one 2.N. 11 line item. 3.A.1. Points not given because narrative was not sufficient.
218 Pikeville, Town of	2022 WW Improv Proj.	Wayne	McDavid Associates, Inc	c. Rehab of WWTP, incl. expansion and repair of spray system, and construction of public works operation building.	no	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$9,100,000	\$9,100,000								58	30	0	0 5	1.C: No points given because narrative does not indicate sizing or like for like. 5 25 C: No points given because Age does meet >50% project cost. 2.E.2: No points given not clear that this pipe is cause of exceedance.
219 Wilkesboro, Town of	Cub Creek PH-III Stream Restoration	Wilkes	BREC	Phase 3 of stream and buffer restoration, including 3,800 If of Class C waters and installation of two stormwater BMPs.	Yes	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$1,586,400	\$1,586,400								55	29	20	0 0	2.0: While the project will benefit the area, proper documentation was not supplied. No points given. Cub
220 Sanford, City of	Sanford WWTP Expansion PCPG	Lee	Hazen & Sawyer	Pre-construction study on WWTP capacity needs and alternatives.	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$400,000	\$400,000				\$400,000				29	29	2	3 1	15 9 Funds transfer form is signed but not dated. Correct
221 Morganton, City of	Silver Creek Pump Station Expansion	Burke	WK Dickson & Co., Inc.	Replace/upsize pump station above 100-yr FE.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$5,310,000	\$5,310,000								28	28	12	4 5	5 7 total score is 28: Applicant narrative scored as 26. Applicant scored line Item 1.0.1 as 8 points instead of 10 1.C. No points (gwen to increase in capacity, Gave 1.D.
222 Dobson, Town of	Ridge Rd PS & Force Main Replacement	Surry	The Lane Group, Inc.	Upgrade/upsize pump station (including new SCADA) and 4,700 If forcemain.	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$1,545,200	\$1,545,200								76	28	12	0 5	points instead. 1. C.1. No points given since 1.C. points not given. Gave 1. D.1. points instead. 2. C. No points given due to lack of overflow or SS documentation.
223 Johnston County	WWTF 4MGD Expansion	Johnston	Johnston County Public Utilities	Construct new WWTP; upgrade biosolids treatment facility.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$132,734,300	\$130,131,600								48	28	2	11 7	1.0.1. No pints given due to old infrastructure < 50% of construction costs. 2.1. No points given due to lack of justification in 8 narrative. 3.A.2. No points given due to lack of documentation in narrative and CIP matrix. Seeking additional funds to: SRF CS370560-18
224 Albemarle, City of	US52 WTP Sludge Dewatering System	Stanly	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Install sludge dewatering facility at WTP, including pump station and electrical controls.	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$5,736,000	\$5,736,000								45	27	15	0 5	
225 Bald Head Island	Bald Head Island Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Project	Brunswick	McKim and Creed	WWTP expansion.	yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$12,973,895	\$12,973,895								32	27	15	0 0	2.E.1. No point given because proposed project does not 3.B. No points given due to OR < 1.00 and rate/MHI , 2.5%.
226 Carolina Beach, Town of		New Hanover	Town of Carolina Beach	Replacement of headwork structure, two splitter box and misc. site grading and erosion control work	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,520,000	\$4,520,000								66	27	12	0 5	1.6. No points given due to pack of narrative. 1.C. No points given due to lack of narrative. 1.C. No points given due to lack of Narrative. 1.D. Points given based upon project description in application. 1.D.1. Points given based upon project description in application. 2.C. No points given based upon project the point project description in application.
227 High Point, City of	White Mill Pump Station, Force Main Extension, and LaSalle Siphor Improvements Preliminary Engineering	Guilford	CDM Smith	Preliminary design for replacement of pump station, forcemain extension and siphon.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$400,000	\$400,000				\$400,000				25	26	12	0 5	2.N.7 points are not given because applicant is replacing suction lift pumps with submersible pumps. Narrative does not describe how it provides resiliency and redundancy.
228 Mount Airy, City of	2022 Sewer Line Replacement	Surry	The Lane Group, Inc.	Replace/upsize 6,400 lf, and replace 24,400 sewer including manholes.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$13,332,700	\$13,332,700								84	26	12	0 5	1.C. No points given because project is expansion. 1.D. points given instead. 5 9 2.C. No points given due to lack of documentation. 2.O. No points given due to lack of documentation. 3.A.1. No points given due to lack of accumentation.
229 Nashville, Town of	Essex Rd and Regency Estates Sewer Ext.	Nash	Upper Coastal Plain Council of Government	Install 3,270 If sewer with appurtenances and manholes to connect 44 homes.	No	At-Risk	100%	\$3,799,484	\$3,799,484	\$3,799,484								56	26	2	0 7	1.8. No points given due to lack of commitment to 17 consection. 1.0, points given instead. 1 2.C: No points given due to not receiving 1.8. points.

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and CWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and CWSRF	
Funded in CWSRF	

*Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent upon approval by the Local Government Commission.

					1					1						l					Ι.	
O Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description	Provided Additional Information	ARPA Funding Type Verified		Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)		Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	State Reserve (ARPA "Study	Grant from State Reserve (SL 2022-74)	Loan from State Reserve (non-ARPA)		CWSRF Green Project Reserve	CWSRF Loan S	Applicant Points Verified	roject Pur	roject	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified Other Considerations/Staff Notes
230 Mocksville, Town of	Southpoint Pump Station	Davie	Hazen and Sawyer	Replace/upsize pump station, and install 3,500 forcemain.	No	At-Risk	50%	\$500,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000								:	9 25	2	0 1	10 13 4.B: Points given due to calculation of rates from rate sheet.
232 Roanoke Rapids Sanitary District	2023 Sewer System Rehabilitation Program	Halifax	PRO, Inc.	Upsize pump station with larger pumps and new 4,700 lf forcemain.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,528,210	\$2,528,210									4 24		3 1	
233 Moore's Creek Water of Sewer District	& US421 Sewer Extension	Pender	McKim and Creed	Install new pump station, generator, and 28,000 forcemain.	yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$11,708,350	\$11,708,350								:	3 23	0	0	5 18
234 Harnett Regional Wate	r N Harnett WWTP Capacity Upgrades	Harnett	Harnett Regional Water	WWTP expansion, including new SBR and pump station, tertiary filter addition, and other upgrades.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$63,241,200	\$20,000,000									7 22	2	6	5 9 2.E.2 No points given due to lack of NOV data I 3.A.2 No points given due to lack of data.
Contentnea 235 Metropolitan Sewerag District	e 2022 Wastewater Treatment Plant Rerating	Pitt	The Wooten Company	Expansion of WWTP from 3.5 MGD to 4 MGD.	Yes	All Other	50%	\$2,150,660	\$4,387,620	\$4,301,320								:	2 22	2	0	5 15
236 Trinity, City of	City of Trinity Lift Station and FM Regionalization.	Randolph	WithersRavenel	Upgrade/upsize pump station and install 29,500 lf forcemain to pump to High Point instead of Thomasville.	Yes	At-Risk	75%	\$5,800,650	\$13,728,200	\$7,734,200								:	5 22	2	0	1.0.1. No points given due to lack of information provided. 5. 15 3.8 Gave points due to low OR and high rate/MHI. 4.8 Changed from 6 to 8 points due to monthly bill calculation.
237 Warren County	Eatons Ferry Sewer Extension	Warren	Rivers & Associates	install three new pump stations and 41,200 lf forcemain to serve water customers in new development.	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$4,753,900	\$4,753,900									2 22	0	0	5 17
238 Warren County	Eatons Ferry Sewer Extension Pre- Construction Planning Grant	Warren	Rivers & Associates, Inc.	install three new pump stations and 41,200 lf forcemain to serve water customers in new development.	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$455,000	\$455,000			\$400,000					:	2 22	0	0	5 17
239 Southport, City of	Shallotte WWTP expansion	Brunswick	Mc Adams & Associates	WWTP expansion as part of regional wastewater system.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$30,451,306	\$15,000,000									1 21	2	0	5 14 Funded with SRF CS370714-03
240 Gibsonville, Town of	Highway 61 North Outfall Upgrade	Alamance/Guilfo	ord Alley, Wiliams, Carmen & King, Inc.	Replace/upsize 1,600 If outfall and five manholes.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000								:	6 20	2	3	1.0.1. No points given due to lack of proper documentation. 2.N.4. No points given since improper mapping
241 Spruce Pine, Town of	Sewer Line Expansion	Mitchell	High Country COG	Replace/upsize 10,000 If sewer outfall.	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$5,405,500	\$5,405,500									0 20	2	0	7 11
242 OWASA	Morgan Creek Interceptor Replacement	Orange	OWASA	Replace/upsize 2,000 If sewer interceptor.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000									8 18	12	0	2.0. No points given due to lack of direct connection 6 between project and benefit to impaired waters. 2.P No points given due to lack of letter from PWS.
243 Person County	Western Sewer Expansion	Person	LaBella Associates	Install 20,300 If parallel sewer outfall.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$11,088,000	\$11,088,000									8 18	2	0	5 11
245 Warsaw, Town of	Warsaw 2022 ARPA WWTP Improvements Project	Duplin	McDavid Associates, Inc	Expand WWTP, upgrade pump station and forcemain, install new pump station and forcemain.	No	All Other	100%	\$33,000,000	\$33,000,000	\$33,000,000								:	8 18	2	0	5 11
246 Washington, City of	WWTP Expansion	Beaufort	Rivers&Associates Inc.	Increase treatment capacity and conversion of WWTP to biological nutrient removal.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$12,748,000	\$5,000,000								:	4 18	2	0	2.E.2: Points not given because narrative does not 11 provide required information. 2.P. Points not given because no narrative for this item.
247 Washington, City of	WWTP Expansion Study PCPG	Beaufort	Rivers & Associates Inc.	Pre-construction study on increasing treatment capacity and retrofitting system for biological nutrient removal.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$12,748,000	\$400,000			\$400,000					:	4 18	2	0	2.E.2: Points not given because narrative does not 11 provide required information. 2.P. Points not given because no narrative for this item.
248 Raleigh, City of	Big Branch Sanitary Sewer Improvements	Wake	Black & Veatch	Install 6,823 If sewer and 36 manholes; rehab 1,330 If sewer.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$44,295,803	\$5,000,000									2 17	12	0	5 0 2.C. No points given due to lack of supporting documentation.
249 Raleigh, City of	Crabtree Interceptor Phase III	Wake	Black & Veatch	Install 16,297 If large diameter sewer and 73 manholes; replace 22.1 If water main, 415 If storm drain, 1,360 If connecting sewer.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$44,295,803	\$5,000,000									2 17	12	0	2.C. No points given due to lack of supporting
250 Taylortown, Town of	Sanitary Sewer Extension	Moore	LKC Engineering, PLLC	10,500 If sewer extension to serve ~100 new connections, including 33 manholes; new generator at one pump station and new SCADA at two pump stations.	yes	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$2,175,000	\$2,175,000									7 17	2	3	1.B. No points given due to lack of supporting documentation. 1.C.: No points given due to lack of supporting documentation.
251 Gamewell, Town of	Gamewell Heights Sewer Project	Caldwell	West Consultants, PLLC	1,300 If sewer extension to serve failed septic systems.	No	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$610,400	\$610,400									1 13	2	0	1.8 No points given due to lack of statement from 11 registered sanitarian or licensed soil scientist. 1.0. points awarded instead of 1.8. points.
252 Gamewell, Town of	Kincaid Hill Road Sewer Project	Caldwell	West Consultants, PLLC	2,500 If sewer extension to serve failed septic systems.	No	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$772,600	\$772,600									1 13	2	0	1.8 No points given due to lack of statement from 11 registered sanitarian or licensed soil scientist. 1.D. points awarded instead of 1.8. points. 2.c. No points given: 1.D. points given:
253 Cumberland County	Ann Street Landfill Leachate PFAS Removal Pilot	Cumberland	HDR Engineering, Inc. of the Carolinas	f PFAS removal pilot study using froth floatation on landfill leachate.	Yes	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$13,893,518	\$13,893,518									7 12	2	3	description
	Nemovdi Filut		the Carolinas	reactions.]]							2.D No points given due to no promulgated regulations

 Not Eligible for fun	ding																					
Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description	Provided Additional Information	ARPA Funding Type Verified	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)		Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")		Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants")	Grant from State Reserve (SL 2022-74)	Loan from State Reserve (non-ARPA)	WWSRF Principal Forgiveness	WWSRF Grean Project Reserve W	ue or 1438SM Outs Submitted by	Applicant Points Verified	Project Purpose Project Benefit	System Management Affordability	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
Bay River Metropolitan Sewer District	Oriental WWTF Improvements	Pamlico	Stroud Engineering, PA		Yes	Distressed		\$2,639,850	\$2,639,850								41	lot Eligib	25 6	0 10		Fund Transfer not completed. Not eligible.
Bay River Metropolitan Sewer District	Bayboro WWTF Improvements	Pamlico	Stroud Engineering, PA		No	Distressed		\$1,340,548	\$1,340,548								41	lot Eligib	15 6	0 10	1.C.1: No points given because majority of cost is O&M, sludge removal/disposal.	Fund Transfer not completed. Not eligible.
Hendersonville, City of	WWTP Biosolids Thermal Dryer	Henderson	City of Hendersonville		Yes	All Other		\$11,855,000	\$11,855,000								46	lot Eligib	15 3	15 5	No points because does not improve the quality of the wastewater treatment plant effluent. No points because solar panels cost less that 50% of	Funds Transfer Certification problem: no checkboxes checked.

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and CWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and CWSRF	
Funded in CWSRF	

ling from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent upon approval by the Local Government Commission.

				*Funding from the	Viable Utility Reserve co	intingent upon approv	val by the Local Gove	rnment Commission.											
Ö N U U S Applicant Name Project Name	County Preparer	Provided Additional	ARPA Funding Type Verified	Verified (not	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)		Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	Grant from State Reserve Grant f (ARPA "Study State Re Grants") (SL 202:	serve State Re	eserve Principal	CWSRF Greer Project Reserve	CMSWL Tank		Project Purpose	Project Benefit	The state of the s
Bay River Metropolitan Arapahoe Spray Field Addition	Pamlico Stroud Engineering, PA	No	Distressed			\$2,571,600	\$2,571,600								30	lot Eligibl	2	0 (1.C: Project is expansion, not replacement. 1.D points 10 given. 2.E.1: Not documented clear demonstration of resolve.
Hillsborough, Town of River Pump Station Relocation	Orange Town of Hillsborough	No	All Other			\$8,188,821	\$8,188,821								45	lot Eligibl	0	8 1	1.0 No points given due to lack of narrative. 1.0.1 No points given percent construction cost for old infrastructure not being met. 2.N.1 No points because map provided shows out of 500 yr floodplain
Gastonia, City of Southeast Sewer Expansion	Gaston LaBella Associates, PC	no	All Other			\$26,922,130	\$26,394,245								14	lot Eligibl	0	0 (0 0 No fund transfer certification provided

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and DWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and DWSRF	
Funded in DWSRF	

 $^{{}^*\}text{Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent based upon approval by the Local Government Commission}\\$

						*Funding from	the Viable Utility Rese	rve contingent b	ased upon approvai	by the Local Govern	iment Commissio	on										
Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	broject Description Provided Additional	ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants")	Grant from State Reserve (SL 2022-74)	DWSRF Principal Forgiveness	DWSRF Loan	Points Submitted by Applicant	t Pur	Project Benefit	Management	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
	Northorn Noch Water Cretors			Estand Waterlines to interconnect Neels					\$1,346,823,044	\$101,223,786	\$68,321,940	\$25,659,575	\$2,614,700	\$ 68,867,331	\$4,995,439	\$53,354,378						
1 Nash County	Northern Nash Water System Improvements-Phase 2	Nash	The Wooten Company	Extend Waterlines to interconnect Nash County area II and Northern Nash WS.	At Risk (D/U)	100%	\$12,775,170	\$12,775,170	\$12,775,170		\$12,775,170						68 6	25	10	8 2	5	
Wilson County - 2 Southwest Water District	Yank Road Booster Pump Station Replacement & Town of Lucama Interconnection	Wilson	Green Engineering, PLLC	Replace booster pump station. Install a new interconnection with the Town of Lucama.	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$1,813,713	\$1,813,713	\$1,813,713							66 6	20	10	15 2	ı	
3 McDowell County	Hoppy Tom Hollow Road Water Project	McDowell	McDowell County	Waterline extension to provide water to a Potentially Underserved Block Group	At Risk (D/U)	75%	\$611,578	\$815,437	\$815,437		\$815,437						53 6	3 25	10	5 2	3.C Insufficient documentation of the claim. 3.B & 4.B: Earns more points than claim (system automatically calculates) 4.C: Property Value / Capita data provided was worse than benchmark	Worse-than-benchmark Property Value per Capita datum provided by Applicant earns 2 additional 4.C points.
4 Lilesville, Town of	Phase 4 Water Improvements	Anson	Engineering Services, P.A.	Replace 14,350 LF of water lines, and elevated tank	Distressed	100%	\$4,537,830	\$4,537,830	\$4,537,830	\$4,537,830							63 6	20	10	10 2	4C: Points Given - updated population data	
5 McAdenville, Town of	Water System Improvements Project	Gaston	Withers Ravenel, Inc.	Replace 3,000 LF of waterline; Interconnection between the town's two systems.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$3,269,750	\$3,269,750			\$3,269,750					62 6	2 10	23	15 1		2 applications. No indication of Town's Preference
6 Dover, Town of	Water Supply Well Improvements	Craven	McDavid Associates, Inc.	Rehabilitate two water supply wells and well houses.	Distressed	75%	\$609,525	\$812,700	\$812,700	\$812,700							64 6	20	6	12 2	3.E utility rate structure does not	
7 Greenevers, Town of	Hargroves Rd. & Pasture Branch	Duplin	The Adams Company, Inc.	Install water lines for 63 new connections in	At Risk (D/U)	100%	\$1,300,466	\$1,300,466	\$1,300,466		\$1,300,466						58 5	3 25	0	10 2	support points	
, Greenevers, rounter	Water Extension	Баріііі	me ridding company, me.	underserved areas.	710 11131 (15) (15)	10070	ψ1,500,100	ψ1,500,100	\$1,500,100		\$1,500,100						30 3	25	+		,	
8 Peachland, Town of	Phase 1 Water Improvements	Anson	Engineering Services, PA	Replace 31,870 LF of watermain and add 2,725 LF of lines to achieve looping .	At-Risk	100%	\$5,709,055	\$5,709,055	\$5,709,055		\$5,709,055						61 5	3 20	10	7 2	3E: Flat utility rate structure 4C: Different population data used	
9 Jamesville, Town of	Water Treatment Plant Replacement	Martin	Municipal Engineering Co.	Replace filter; New treatment buildings; Standby generator.	At-Risk	100%	\$4,627,500	\$4,627,500	\$4,627,500		\$4,627,500						58 5	20	9	10 1	9	
10 Hyde County	Booster Stations Replacement, Rehab and Resiliency	Hyde	Green Engineering	Replace two booster pump stations and rehab one booster pump station.	Distressed	100%	\$1,444,275	\$1,402,275	\$1,444,275	\$1,444,275							58 5	20	4	12 1	2.N.7 Already earns 2.N.4 points	
11 Bertie County Water District IV	Lewiston Woodville Community Water system Replacement	Bertie	Green Engineering, PLLC	Install 163,000 LF of waterlines; standby power at 2 wells and Abandon elevated No storage tank.	Distressed	75%	\$3,684,458	\$4,665,611	\$4,912,611	\$4,912,611								20		15 1	Project Purpose points limited to 20 (claimed 25).	
12 Dover, Town of	Water Line Replacement Project	Craven	McDavid Associates, Inc.	Replace 11,900 LF water lines. Yes	Distressed	100%	\$2,452,910	\$2,452,910	\$2,452,910	\$2,452,910							58 5	20	0	12 2	3.E: Flat utility rate structure	
13 Scotland Neck, Town o	f Phase 3 Water Improvements	Halifax	Engineering Services, P.A.	Replace 19,250 LF of water main; Radio read meters; New 500 kgal elevated storage tank, and new SCADA system.	Distressed	100%	\$7,108,650	\$7,108,650	\$7,108,650	\$7,063,608					\$45,042	\$0	54 5	20	3	10 2	ı	ARPA Funding Cap Met
14 Robbins, Town of	Water System Improvements	Moore	The Wooten Company	Replace 11,860 LF water lines ; Replace 360 Yes	Distressed	75%	\$3,242,696	\$4,323,594	\$4,323,594	\$4,323,594							54 5	1 20	0	15 1)	
16 Carthage, Town of	Interconnection, Raw Water PS & Water Treatment Rehabilitation	Moore	LKC Engineering, PLLC	New interconnection with Moore County, Rehab of existing raw water pump station, and Rehab of the existing WTP.	At-Risk	75%	\$6,367,125	\$8,489,500	\$8,489,500		\$8,489,500						63 5	3 20	3	15 1	2.K.1: Insufficient documentation	
18 Hobgood, Town of	David Mayer Road Water Main Replacement	Halifax	Mack Gay and Associates	Replace 4,900 LF of waterline. no	At-Risk	75%	\$372,443	\$496,590	\$496,590		\$496,590						62 5	2 20	4	5 2	One project purpose given 3.C. Insufficient documentation	
19 Sampson County	Ivanhoe Water System	Sampson	Dewberry Engineers, Inc.	Add two wells, treatment, water storage tank, backup generator, electrical and system controls, and piping, to serve a Disadvantaged/Underserved area	At Risk (D/U)	75%	\$9,962,250	\$13,283,000	\$13,283,000		\$13,283,000						46 5	25	4	5 1	7 3.B. Qualify and received points	
20 Grimesland, Town of	Grimesland Water Line Replacement Project	Pitt	Stroud Engineering, PA	Replace 11,500 LF of waterline and extend 1,130 LF to create loops (<10%), and the addition of a new generator.	At-Risk	100%	\$3,105,395	\$3,105,395	\$3,105,395		\$3,105,395						51 5	20	3	5 2	3	
21 Columbus County Water District IV	Water System Improvements - Lakeland Village Subdivision	Columbus	Green Engineering	Replace 6,000 LF of water mains along with fire hydrants, fittings and water services.	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$772,198	\$772,198		\$772,198						43 5	L 20	0	12 1	4.B Not claimed and single utility rate used	
22 Pollocksville, Town of		Jones	McDavid Associates Inc.	Renovate the Water Treatment Plant; Rehabilitate 1 Well; Install backup generator. Yes		75%	\$2,090,633	\$2,787,510	\$2,787,510	\$2,787,510								20			3.A.1. Insufficient documentation 3.A.2: Insufficient documentation 3.C. Outdated documentation	
23 Pinetops, Town of	2022 Waterline Improvements Mt. Moriah Church Rd N. Main St.	Edgecombe	The Wooten Company	Replace 41,100 LF water lines. No		50%	\$3,981,250	\$7,962,500	\$7,962,500	\$7,962,500	4			-			50 5		3			
24 Landis, Town of	Water Line Replacements	Rowan	Municipal Engineering Co.	Replace 10,783 LF waterlines Yes	At-Risk	75%	\$1,590,375	\$2,120,500	\$2,120,500		\$2,120,500						50 5	20	0	15 1	5	
25 Elm City, Town of	Drinking Water System-Rehabilitation and Improvements	N Wilson	Mack Gay Associates, PA	Replace 2,500 LF waterlines and associated appurtenances	Distressed	100%	\$1,734,325	\$1,734,325	\$1,734,325	\$1,734,325							64 5	20	0	5 2	2.N.S. Insufficient map and narrative 3.A.1. Insufficient narrative and documentation 3.A.2. Entire project not in CIP 3.E. Flat utility rate structure	
				1		•			•					1								

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and DWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and DWSRF	
Funded in DWSRF	

 $^{{}^*\}text{Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent based upon approval by the Local Government Commission}\\$

											by the Local Govern		,,,										
Project No.	Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description	Provided Additional Information ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants")	Grant from State Reserve (SL 2022-74)	DWSRF Principal Forgiveness	DWSRF Loan	Points Submitted by Applicant	Project Purpose	Project Benefit System	Management Affordability	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
26	ikeville, Town of	2022 ARPA Water System Improvements	Wayne	McDavid Associates, Inc.	Install two booster pumpstations to be able to purchase water from regional partners; Replace 6,000 LF waterlines.	No Distressed	100%	\$4,100,000	\$4,100,000	\$4,100,000	\$4,100,000							53 5	0 20	0	5 25	2.N.7: Not applicable 3.A.1. Insufficient CIP	
27 \	Vhitakers, Town of	/Cast Iron Waterline Replacement	Edgecombe	Upper Coastal Plain Council of Governments	Replace 12,840 LF water line.	Yes Distressed	100%	\$2,839,000	\$2,839,000	\$2,839,000	\$2,839,000							80 5	0 20	0	5 25	2.B: insufficient documentation 3.A.1: insufficient narrative 3.A.2: insufficient CIP 3.D. Outdated and insufficient documentation	
28	dgecombe County	2022 Eagles Road Water Line	Edgecombe	The Wooten Company	Install water line and 20 new services to Disadvantaged Area.	Yes At Risk (D/L	J) 0%	\$0	\$1,126,850	\$1,126,850		\$1,126,850						49 4	9 25	0	5 19	1.D. Points given for 1.B	
29	AcAdenville, Town of	Water Line Rehabilitation	Gaston	WithersRavenel	Replace 6,500 LF waterline.	Yes All Other	0%	\$0	\$3,749,048	\$3,749,048			\$1,730,250				\$2,018,798	59 4	9 20	10	5 14	3.A.1: Insufficient CIP	ARPA Funding Cap Met 2 applications. No indication of Town's Preference
30 F	armville, Town of	/Cast Iron Waterline Rehabilitation	Pitt	McDavid Associates, Inc.	Replace 3,300 LF waterlines and rehabilitate 5,000 LF waterlines.	Yes At-Risk	75%	\$1,840,500	\$2,454,000	\$2,454,000		\$2,454,000						54 4	9 20	0 1	0 19	3.A.1: Insufficient narrative 3.D: No Hidden leak Protection program	
31	Magnolia, Town of	Water Line Replacement Project	Duplin	McDavid Associates, Inc.	Replace 13,600 LF of water lines.	yes At-Risk	25%	\$421,745	\$1,686,980	\$1,686,980		\$1,686,980						71 4	9 20	0 1	.0 19	2.B: Insufficient narrative 3.A.1. Insufficient CIP	
32	Magnolia, Town of	Well Generator Project	Duplin	McDavid Associates, Inc.	Replace stand-by power generator.	yes At-Risk	25%	\$35,719	\$142,875	\$142,875		\$142,875						54 4	9 20	0 1	.0 19	2.N.7: Not applicable 3.A.1. Insufficient CIP	
33 F	hodhiss, Town of	2022 Bridge Water Line Replacement Project	Burke-Caldwell	West Consultants PLLC	Replace the existing water line and install a pressure reducing valve vault	No At-Risk	75%	\$457,500	\$610,000	\$610,000					\$610,000			56 4		0	7 21	3.A.1: 4 key areas not discussed, 3A2 given instead.	
35 E	eulaville, Town of	2022 Water System Improvements	Duplin	McDavid Associates, Inc.	Replace ~15,100 LF waterlines.	Yes At-Risk	75%	\$2,595,000	\$3,460,000	\$3,460,000					\$3,460,000			48 4	8 20	0	5 23		
36 I	lertford, Town of	Hertford Water Line Replacement	Perquimans	Withers Ravenel	Replace ~16,005 LF water mains and 320 lead goosenecks	yes Distressed	100%	\$9,095,850	\$9,095,850	\$9,095,850	\$9,095,850							58 4	8 20	0	5 23	2.D: Insufficient documentation	
37	ireenevers, Town of	Well Generators	Duplin	The Adams Company, Inc.	Install two generators. One is a replacement and one is an addition.	Yes Distressed	100%	\$327,880	\$327,880	\$327,880	\$327,880							56 4	8 12	3 1	.0 23	1.C.1. Insufficient documentation	
94	anford, City of	Sanford Water Filtration Facility (WFF) Expansion	Lee	Hazen & Sawyer	Expand WTF to 30 MGD (funding also coming from Fuquay Varina and Holly Springs).	Yes At-Risk	50%	\$43,630,000	\$168,920,000	\$87,260,000						\$4,200,000	\$15,800,000	55 4	8 10	16 1	.5 7	2.H.3. Insufficient Documentation	ARPA Funding Cap Met.
38	urnsville, Town of	Bolens Creek Raw Water Lines and Cane River Intake Improvements	Yancey	High Country Council of Governments	Replace ~15,300 LF water main, new pumps and intake screen, and upgrade of the electrical system.	No At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$2,221,191	\$2,221,191		\$2,221,191						47 4	7 20	3 1	.5 9		
39	urnsville, Town of	Main Street, Bennett Street, and Glendale Avenue Waterline Improvements	Yancey	High Country Council of Governments	Replace waterlines	no At-Risk	25%	\$1,462,382	\$5,849,527	\$5,849,527		\$5,849,527						47 4	7 20	3 1	.5 9		
40 5	ims, Town of	Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	Wilson	Green Engineering, PLLC	Rehab of the 75,000 gallon elevated water storage tank with SCADA and standby power.	No At-Risk	25%	\$73,671	\$294,684	\$294,684					\$294,684			47 4	7 20	3	7 17		
41	oseboro, Town of	2022 Water System Improvements	Sampson	The Wooten Company	Rehabilitate Well; Replace 2,000 LF waterline	Yes At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$2,536,000	\$2,536,000					\$2,536,000			46 4	6 20	3	8 15		
42	Vilson, City of	Phase II Waterline Replacement	Wilson	City of Wilson	Replace 6,900 LF waterline.	No All Other	0%	\$0	\$3,723,080	\$3,723,080			\$3,723,080					46 4	6 20	0 1	.5 11		
		Water System Improvements	Martin	Municipal Engineering Co.	Replace and abandon ~10,500 LF water lines.	Yes Distressed	100%	\$506,765	\$506,765	\$506,765	\$506,765							46 4	6 20	0	5 21		
44	eech Mountain, Town f	2022 Water System Rehabilitation Project	Watauga	West Consultants, PLLC	Replace 22,700 LF waterlines	no All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,058,480	\$4,058,480			\$4,000,000				\$58,480	45 4	5 20	3 1	.0 12		ARPA Funding Cap Met Swap request for WIF-2023
45 F	uquay-Varina, Town of	Sanford WTP Expansion	Wake	Hazen & Sawyer	Expand Sanford WTP to provide 6 MGD to the Town of Fuquay-Varina and 4 MGD to Holly Springs	No All Other	0%	\$0	\$168,920,000	\$48,980,000			\$9,000,000				\$20,000,000	52 4	5 10	16 1	.5 4	2.H.3: Insufficient Documentation	ARPA Regionalization Funding Cap Met (60% Fuquay, 40% Holly Springs) Regionalization project eligible for up to \$15 million in ARPA "All Other" funding
46 I	illington, City of	2022 Water System Improvements	Harnett	Town of Lillington	Various waterline replacements	Yes At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$5,747,500	\$5,747,500								44 4	4 20	0 1	5 9		ARPA Funding Cap would be exceeded with min requested grant funds. Bypassed because insufficint grant funds available to meet min project needs
47	urnsville, Town of	Burnsville Water Treatment Plant Improvement Project	Yancey	High Country Council of Governments	Redirect WTP solids to WW collection system to eliminate NPDES discharge; and various WTP improvements.	Yes At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$456,900	\$1,345,706		\$1,345,706						44 4	4 20	0 1	.5 9		
	aurinburg, City of	Distribution System Improvements	Scotland	Willis Engineers, Inc.	Replace 11,800LF water main.	No All Other	0%	\$0	\$7,150,000	\$7,150,000							\$7,150,000	44 4	4 20	0 1	.5 9		ARPA Funding Cap Met

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and DWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and DWSRF	
Funded in DWSRF	

 $[\]pmb{\text{*}} \textbf{Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent based upon approval by the Local Government Commission}\\$

Project No.	Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description	Provided Additional Information	ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants")	Grant from State Reserve (SL 2022-74)	DWSRF Principal Forgiveness	DWSRF Loan	Points Submitted by Applicant	Project Purpose	Project Benefit	Management	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
49	Haw River, Town of	Small Waterline Replacement	Alamance	Alley, Williams, Carmen & King, Inc.	Replace 10,200 LF of waterlines; 14 fire hydrants	yes	At-Risk	50%	\$1,750,000	\$3,500,000	\$3,500,000					\$3,500,000			64 4	4 20	0	7 1	Points given for 1.C and 1.C.1 not 1.D and 1.D.1. 2.D: Insufficient documentation 2.G: Incorrect pressure loss method used and data outside project area	
50	Sims, Town of	Well 3 Rehabilitation	Wilson	Green Engineering, PLLC	Replace pumping equipment, controls, valves, chemical feed, and add SCADA to well	No	At-Risk	25%	\$96,260	\$294,684	\$385,041					\$385,041			44 4	4 20	0	7 1	7	
51	Candor, Town of	2022 Water System Improvements	Montgomery	The Wooten Company	Replace ~12,970 LF waterlines and associated appurtenances.	yes	At-Risk	50%	\$1,764,090	\$3,528,180	\$3,528,180					\$3,528,180			44 4	4 20	0	5 1	9	
52	Columbia, Town of	2022 ARPA Water System Improvement Project	Tyrell	McDavid Associates, Inc.	Replace ~29,800 LF waterlines and associated appurtenances; Replace filter media at the WTP.	No	At-Risk	75%	\$4,597,500	\$6,130,000	\$6,130,000					\$6,130,000			44 4	4 20	0	5 1	9	
53	Ocracoke Sanitary District	Water Tank Replacement	Hyde	Municipal Engineering Co.	Replace elevated water tank, 48 fire hydrants and 20 flushing hydrants.	Yes	At-Risk	100%	\$5,603,000	\$5,603,000	\$5,603,000					\$5,603,000			39 4	4 20	0	5 1	3.C: Outdated documentation 4.B: Single rate used instead of combined	
54	Pittsboro, Town of	Water Treatment Plant Addition	Chatham	CDM Smith	Install a new 2 train Ultraviolet-Advanced Oxidation Process to treat 1.4 Dioxane in source water.	no	All Other	0%	\$0	\$11,636,000	\$11,636,000			\$550,000					49 4	4 12	10	8 1	4 2.E.1: Incorrect documentation	ARPA Funding Cap Met. Insufficient DWSRF loans available to fund remainder.
55	Bolton, Town of	2022 ARPA Water System Improvements Project	Columbus	McDavid Associates, Inc.	Replace (2) well buildings; Upgrade the chemical feed system and chlorine safety equipment; Rehab elevated storage.	No I	Distressed	50%	\$1,615,000	\$3,230,000	\$3,230,000	\$3,230,000							43 4	3 20	3	5 1		
56	Brevard, Town of	Brevard WTP Improvements	Transylvania	Brown Consultants	Replace: clear well, transfer pumps, finish water pumps, backwash pumps, generator, and electrical controls. Install two new wells to replace three failed	Yes	At-Risk	75%	\$3,696,750	\$4,929,000	\$4,929,000					\$4,929,000			65 4	3 20	3	5 1	2.B: Project does not address public health 3.A.2: Insufficient documentation	
57	Edenton, Town of	Two New Water Wells	Chowan	Stroud Engineering, PA	wells; Raw water lines; Gas powered generator and SCADA controls.	No I	Distressed	25%	\$1,119,931	\$4,479,725	\$4,479,725	\$4,479,725							43 4	3 20	3	5 1	5 2H2: Insufficient narrative and	
58	Parkton, Town of	Well Replacement Project	Robeson	Mc Gill Associates	Construct a new well to replace a contaminated off-line Well.	Yes	At-Risk	50%	\$598,125	\$1,196,250	\$1,196,250					\$1,196,250			56 4	3 12	3	7 2	1 documentation 3.E: Flat utility rate structure	ARPA Funding Cap Met. Insufficient
59	Asheville, City of	Mills River WTP Phase II Rehabilitation Project	Buncombe	WK Dickson & Co., Inc.	Rehab 7.5-MGD Mills River Treatment Plant with no expansion	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$17,550,000	\$17,550,000					\$5,000,000			44 4				3.A.2: Insufficient CIP	DWSRF loans available to fund remainder.
60	Highlands, Town of	Dog Mountain Road Water System Improvement Project	Macon	Withers Ravenel, Inc.	Replace storage tank and booster pumps; Replace 7,797 LF water line.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$3,386,495	\$3,386,495			\$3,386,495					42 4	2 20	3	15	1	ARPA Funding Cap Met. Insufficient
61	Greenville Utilities Commission	GUC Watermain Rehabilitation (Phase III)	Pitt	Greenville Utilities Commission	Rehab/replace 12,000 LF water main.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$6,037,826	\$5,919,438					\$5,000,000			42 4	2 20	0	15	2 h lassificiant description	DWSRF loans available to fund remainder.
62	Andrews, Town of	Town of Andrews Water Line Replacement Main Street/US 220 Waterline	Cherokee	McGill Associates	Replace 4,400 LF transmission main.		Distressed	25%	\$520,075	\$2,080,300	\$2,080,300					\$1,829,903	\$250,397	\$0	45 4		0	7 1	2.J: Insufficient documentation 3.A.1: Insufficient narrative	ARPA Funding Cap Met
63	Ellerbe, Town of	Replacement	Richmond	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Replace 6,520 LF waterline; Connect the two subsystems in the town.	yes I	Distressed	25%	\$870,250	\$3,481,000	\$3,481,000	\$3,481,000							42 4	2 20	0	7 1	5	
64	Ahoskie, Town of	Water System Rehabilitation	Hertford	McAdams & Associates, LLC	Replace 19,500 LF of water lines.	Yes	At-Risk	50%	\$2,097,950	\$4,195,900	\$4,195,900					\$4,195,900			45 4	2 20	0	5 1	7 3.E: Flat utility rate structure	
65	Ayden, Town of	Cannon Street Waterline Replacement	Pitt	McDavid Associates, Inc.	Replace 2,600 LF waterlines.	No	At-Risk	50%	\$453,000	\$906,000	\$906,000					\$906,000			72 4	2 20	0	5 1	2.B: Insufficient documentation 3.A.1: Insufficient narrative 3.A.2: Insufficient documentation 3.D: Insufficient documentation 3.E: Flat utility rate structure	
66	Jonesville, Town of	AMR Meters/Waterline Repalcement	: Yadkin	The Wooten Company	Replace 7,100 LF waterlines and associated service lines and meters.	Yes	Distressed	75%	\$5,209,725	\$6,946,300	\$6,946,300	\$6,946,300							65 4	2 20	0	5 1	3A1 and 3A2: Incomplete CIP 7 2G: Insufficient narrative 7 2J: Insufficient narrative 3C: Outdated documentation 2I: Not applicable	
67	Jonesville, Town of	WTP Filter and Clearwell Replacement	Yadkin	The Wooten Company	Replace 1MGD filters and 200,000 gallons clear well.	Yes I	Distressed	75%	\$6,011,400	\$8,015,200	\$8,015,200	\$8,015,200							58 4	2 20	0	5 1	21. Not applicable 3.A.1 and 3.A.2: Incomplete AMP & CIP 2G: Insufficient narrative and documentation 2.J: Insufficient narrative and documentation 3C: Outdated documentation	

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and DWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and DWSRF	
Funded in DWSRF	

^{*}Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent based upon approval by the Local Government Commission

							*Funding from	the Viable Utility Rese	rve contingent b	ased upon approval	by the Local Gover	nment Commissi	on										
Project No.	Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Provided Additional	ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants")	Grant from State Reserve (SL 2022-74)	DWSRF Principal Forgiveness	DWSRF Loan	Points Submitted by Applicant	Points Verified Project Purpose	Project Benefit	System Management	Head applied Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
68 Jor	nesville, Town of	Elevated Tank Replacement	Yadkin	The Wooten Company	Replace two elevated water tanks. Yes	Distressed	75%	\$6,620,325	\$8,827,100	\$8,827,100						\$500,000	\$8,327,100	87 4	2 20	0	5	2.B: Insufficient documentation to earn these and associated points under 2H or 2I 3.A.1: Insufficient AMP 3.A.2: Insufficient CIP 17 2.G: Insufficient narrative, documentation and map 2.J: Insufficient documentation and narrative 3.C: Outdated documentation 2.H.3: Insufficient narrative	ARPA Funding Cap Met
69 Re	d Springs, Town of	Red Springs water Distribution System Rehabilitation	Robeson	WithersRavenel, Inc.	Replace 13,000 LF waterlines. yes	At-Risk	25%	\$1,795,343	\$7,181,373	\$7,181,373					\$7,181,373			44 4	1 20	0	10	11 2.N.7: Not applicable	
	lly Springs, Town of	Sanford Water Filtration Facility (WFF) Expansion	Wake	Hazen & Sawyer	Expand the Water Treatment Facility from 12 MGD to 30 MGD.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$168,920,000	\$32,690,000					\$6,000,000			48 4	1 10	16		0 2.H.3: Insufficient Documentation	ARPA Regionalization Funding Cap Met (60% Fuquay, 40% Holly Springs)
71 Ch	owan County	Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant	Chowan	Rivers & Associates	Pre-construction planning for 4 MGD a regional RO water treatment plant and a 5-MGD groundwater well system.	All Other	25%	\$100,000	\$2,064,000	\$400,000				\$400,000				85 4	1 10	11	5	1.C & 1.C.1: Points given for 1.D and 1.D.1 instead 2.B: Not applicable 2.F: No merger 2.J: Not applicable 15 2.K.2: Insufficient narrative and documentation 3.A.1: Insufficient narrative 3.A.2: Insufficient CIP and documentation 3.D: Insufficient documentation documentation 3.D: Insufficient documentation 3.D: Insufficient documentation	
72 Tyr	rell County	Gum Neck Elevated Storage Tank and BPS	Tyrell	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Construct 100,000 gallon elevated storage tank and booster pump station.	At-Risk	100%	\$2,452,000	\$2,452,000	\$2,452,000					\$2,452,000			44 4	1 2	13	5	21 3.E. Insufficient rate structure	
73	pe Fear Public Utility thority	Allandale Area Water Project	New Hanover	Cape Fear PUA	Extend 4,075 feet of watermains to connect 61 residences in underserved areas.	At Risk (D/U	0%	\$0	\$1,289,109	\$1,289,109								60 4	25	0	15	0 2.B: Insufficient documentation	ARPA Funding Cap Met
	pe Fear Public Utility thority	Oakley Area Water Project	New Hanover	Cape Fear PUA	Extend 8,868 ft of watermains to connect 222 residents in an underserved area.	At Risk (D/U	0%	\$0	\$3,623,821	\$3,623,821								60 4	25	0	15	0 2.B: Insufficient documentation	ARPA Funding Cap Met
75 Sev	ckaseigee Water and wer Authority VSA)	Water Treatment Plant-Clearwell and High Service Pump Replacement	Jackson	McGill Associates	Replace existing clear well and high service pumps; Install redundant transmission line.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,130,000	\$4,130,000					\$4,130,000			42 4	20	6	5	9 3.A.2: Insufficient documentation	
76 Ra	mseur, Town of	Water System Improvements	Randolph	The Wooten Company	Replace 27, 500 LF of water lines; Add a new chlorine booster facility; Rehab WTF filter yes system.	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$6,811,930	\$6,811,930	\$6,811,930							40 4	0 20	3	8	9	
77 Sno	ow Hill, Town of	Water System Rehabilitation Project for Well Four	Greene	Green Engineering	Rehabilitate pump station with standby power and controls to add flood resiliency .	Distressed	25%	\$134,000	\$536,000	\$536,000	\$536,000							52 4	0 12	3	12	13 1.C.1: Infrastructure not old 2.N.5: No map to support photos	
78 He	rtford, Town of	Hertford Water Treatment System Improvements	Perquimans	Withers Ravenel	Rehabilitate Well #3; Improve treatment processes.	Distressed	100%	\$2,153,950	\$2,153,950	\$2,153,950	\$2,153,950							56 4	12	0	5	2.D: Insufficient documentation 2.E.2: Not applicable documentation 2.N.7: Not applicable	ו
79 Wi	nston-Salem, City of	Nelson WTP Modernization	Forsyth	Black & Veatch	Additional funding request for "Upgrade WTP" SRF project. \$100 M previously No awarded.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$12,187,000	\$21,870,000								39 3	9 20	6	8	5 Claimed &received same points as previous application	This project is funded by \$100 million loan from WIF1937
80 Asl	neville, City of	Nork Fork & DeBruhl WTP Filter Rehabilitation Project	Buncombe	WK Dickson & Co., Inc.	Rehab filters at both the Nork Fork and the DeBruhl water treatment plants.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$5,447,925	\$5,447,925								44 3	9 20	3	10	6 2.E.2: Insufficient documentation 3.A.2: Insufficient CIP	
81 Asi	neville, City of	North Fork & DeBruhl Water Treatment Plants - Conventional Treatment Upgrades	Buncombe	WK Dickson & Co, Inc.	Pre-construction planning for upgrades to two water treatment plants.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$400,000	\$400,000				\$400,000				47 3	9 20	3	10	2.E.2: Insufficient documentation 2.N.7: Insufficient narrative and documentation 3.A.2: Insufficient CIP	
82 Mu	ırphy, Town of	Downtown Water Rehab Project	Cherokee	Town of Murphy	Replace 6,000 LF water lines.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,313,001	\$2,313,001								47 3	9 20	3	7	3.A.1: Insufficient narrative 9 3.D: Insufficient documentation 3.E: Flat utility rate structure	
83 Ha	mlet, Town of	Water System Improvements	Richmond	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Replace 4,200 LF water main; Upgrades to Water Treatment Plant including SCADA.	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$10,190,800	\$10,190,800								49 3	9 20	3	5	11 3.A.1: Insufficient CIP	
84 Hig	ghlands, Town of	Refurbishment of IPS and Pre- Clarifier Storage Tank	Macon	WithersRavenel, Inc.	Replace pump station and backwash pumps; Replace pre-clarifier storage tank.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,749,010	\$4,749,010								39 3	9 20	0	15	4	

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and DWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and DWSRF	
Funded in DWSRF	

^{*}Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent based upon approval by the Local Government Commission

								*Funding from	the Viable Utility Rese	rve contingent b	ased upon approval	by the Local Goverr	nment Commissio	on									
Project No.	Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description	Provided Additional Information	ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants")	DWSRF L Principal	DWSRF	Points Submitted by Applicant	nts ject	Project Benefit	System Management	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
85	Pine Knoll Shores, Town	Water Main (Various Streets)	Carteret	Colliers Engineering & Design	Replace water lines throughout the town.	No .	All Other	0%	\$0	\$7,321,147	\$7,321,147	-							9 20	0	15	3.D: Insufficient documentation 3.E: Utility rate structure	
86	Roanoke Rapids Sanitary District	2023 Water Main Replacement Program	Halifax	Hazen and Sawyer	Replace or rehab of 26,324 LF waterlines, 147 valves and 47 hydrants.	no ,	All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,956,124	\$4,956,124							39 3	9 20	0	10	9	
87	Nags Head, Town of	Asbestos Cement Pipe Replacement	Dare	McAdams	Replace 11,300 LF waterlines.	no i	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,196,806	\$2,196,806							41 3	9 20	0	5 :	4 3.A.2: Insufficient documentati	on
88	Columbus County	2022 Emergency Water System Improvements	Columbus	The Wooten Company	Install 19,650 LF water main, a new booster pump station building, and new master meter.	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$4,945,325	\$4,945,325							41 3	9 0	10	10	1.D: Not applicable	
89	Thomasville, City of	2021 Water Line Projects	Davidson	LaBella Associates	Replace 20,600 LF of waterlines.	No .	All Other	25%	\$1,986,059	\$7,799,863	\$7,944,236							38 3	8 20	0	7 :	1	
90	Spruce Pine, Town of	Water Infrastructure Rehabilitation & Replacement	Mitchell	High Country Council of Governments	Replace 28,200 LF of waterlines; Rehab McHone Water Pump Station.	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$8,389,800	\$7,145,550							41 3			7	3.E: The rate structure does not qualify	
91	Faison, Town of	2022 Undersized and Pipe Replacement Project Name:	Duplin	The Adams Company, Inc.	Replace 22,800 LF waterlines.	No	At-Risk	25%	\$795,850	\$3,183,400	\$3,183,400							38 3	8 20	0	5	.3	
92	Ranlo, Town of	Waterline Replacement	Gaston	The Wooten Company	Replace 12,800 LF waterlines and associated improvements.	No	At-Risk	50%	\$1,938,000	\$3,876,000	\$3,876,000							46 3	8 20	0	5 :	2.J: Insufficient documentation 3.D: Water loss not in range	
93	Yanceyville, Town of	Water Treatment Plant Rehabilitation Raw water	Caswell	Alley, Williams, Carmen & King, Inc.	Replace old pumps, valves, etc.; New lab equipment; new carbon system and hypochlorite conversion system.	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$1,325,000	\$2,750,000							40 3	8 20	0	5	3.A.2: Project not identified in C	IP Reconsideration from Fall 2021
95	Hillsborough, Town of	OWASA Interconnection Booster Pump Station	Orange	Town of Hillsborough	Construct a new booster pump station on an existing interconnection for the Town of Hillsborough and Orange Water and Sewer Authority.	no ,	All Other	0%	\$0	\$1,684,683	\$1,684,683							48 3	8 10	3	15	.0 2.K.2. Insufficient maps	
96	Middlesex, Town of	Booster Pump Station & Drinking Water Improvements	Nash	Mack Gay and Associates	Install a pumpstation and 600 LF for looping; Replace 10,500 LF of water line.	no D	Distressed	75%	\$1,264,097	\$1,685,463	\$1,685,463	\$1,685,463						74 3	8 10	0	5 2	1.C/1.C.1. Points given for 1.D/ instead 2.G. Insuffincent documentation low pressures. 2.N.7. New equipment with bac power does not qualify for poin 3.A.2. No CIP submitted. 3.C. No letter is provided. 4.C. Town scored 5/5 LGU indicators.	s of
97	Walstonburg, Town of	Water System Improvements	Greene	Draper Aden Associates	Replace water lines, valves, fire hydrants, and aging meters.	Yes D	Distressed	100%	\$1,926,347	\$1,911,347	\$1,926,347	\$1,926,347						54 3	10	0	5 :	1.C: Insufficient narrative and documentation documentation 1.1.1: Didn't earn 1C 1.0.1 earned 2.N.7: Not applicable 3.E: Flat utility rate structure	
98	Wilson County - Southwest Water District	Buckhorn Pressure Zone - Water System Extensions	Wilson	Green Engineering, PLLC	Provide new water lines and services to add 221 new connections.	No E	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$5,242,800	\$5,242,800	\$5,242,800						38 3	8 2	0	15	21	
100	Drexel, Town of	Drexel Water System Improvements	Burke	McGill Associates	Replace: 14,200 LF waterline, 151 service connections, a pump station and 50,000 gallon reservoir outside the flood zone.	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$6,747,800	\$6,747,800							60 3	7 20	8	0	2.D: Insufficient documentation 2.H.2: Insufficient documentatic 2.N.7. Earned 2.N.1 points inste	n
101	Cleveland County	Flocculation and Sedimentation	Cleveland	Willis Engineers, Inc.	Construction of two new flocculators and	No .	All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,290,000	\$4,290,000							37 3	7 20	3	7	7	
	Wallace, Town of	Improvements Water System Control Upgrade	Duplin	Stroud Engineering, PA	two new rapid mix basins. Install remote read flow meters, interconnected to a SCADA system, at 7 existing wells, install 3 emergency generators at 3 well sites and hookups for portable generators at 4 sites.		At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$856,400	\$856,400										5	9 3.C: Outdated documentation	
103	Wallace, Town of	Well 14 Replacement	Duplin	Stroud Engineering, PA	Replace Well and add new electrical controls, generator and SCADA system.	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$723,800	\$723,800							42 3	7 20	3	5	9 3.C: Outdated documentation	
104	Southern Pines, Town of	Southern Pines WTP Modernization Phase 2	Moore	LKC Engineering PLLc	Upgrade filter backwash system, chlorine disinfection system and add mechanical dewatering facility.	No .	All Other	0%	\$0	\$5,173,000	\$5,173,000							37 3	7 20	0	15	2	
105	Graham, City of	Small Water Line Replacements	Alamance	Alley, Williams, Carmen & King, Inc.	Install 4,300 LF of water line and connect all existing services to the new line.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000							50 3	20	0	10	2.D: Insufficient documentation 3.J: New infrastructure with no breaks Category 3: Incorrect math resu	

 $^{{}^*\}text{Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent based upon approval by the Local Government Commission}\\$

March Marc							runuing from	the viable Utility Rese	ive contingent b	aseu upon approvar	by the Local Govern	intent commissi	OII										
Description Processing Content Processing Con	Project No.	Project Name	County	Preparer	ovided P	Funding	PF/Grant Verified (not applicable	PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to	Project	_	VUR (ARPA	State Reserve (ARPA "At-	State Reserve (ARPA "All Other	State Reserve (ARPA "Study	State Reserve (SL	Principal	DWSRF	Submitted ant Verified		Project Benefit	Management Affordability	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	=
20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	106 Sampson County	Treatment System & Raw Water	Sampson	Dewberry Engineers, Inc.	Vessels, two 10,000 gallon HDPE sludge no	All Other	75%	\$1,216,579	\$2,635,355	\$1,622,105								32 37	12	3		3 R: Qualified for points	
The content of the		Gray's Creek Water Extension	Cumberland	Cumberland County		Distressed	0%	\$0	\$27,866,800	\$15,000,000								90 37	0	7	5 25	Not applicable for project type K.1 Insufficient narrative and	
Design Property	108 Burgaw, Town of		Pender	McKim & Creed, Inc.	Replace 23,200 LF water lines. No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$3,271,044	\$3,271,044								36 36	20	0	5 11		
Many Control Annual Process Many	109 Roxboro, City of	,	Person			Distressed	0%	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000								56 36	5 20	0	5 11	qualify for 2B 2.1: Benefit doesn't match purpose 3.A.2: Insufficient documentation	
Second S	110 Stokes County	Danbury Water Main Replacement	Stokes	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Replace 16,200 LF of water main. No	At-Risk	100%	\$5,784,300	\$5,784,300	\$5,784,300								36 36	20	0	5 11		
10 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	111 Franklin, Town of		Macon	WithersRavenel		All Other	0%	\$0	\$13,856,600	\$4,697,600								39 36	10	4	15 7	purpose	
32 Octoor 1967 1979 1979 1979 1979 1979 1979 1979	112 Weldon, Town of		Halifax	Green Engineering		At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$10,887,967	\$10,887,967								56 36	0	16	7 13	work 1C1: Insufficient documentation and	
A contact of the co	113 Chadbourn, Town of		Columbus	LKC Engineering, PLLC		At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$3,574,000	\$3,574,000								56 36	0	0	15 21	meters from an AMR system to an	·
Notice Control Contr	114 Albemarle, City of	Old Whitney Raw Water Main	Stanly	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$28,048,000	\$28,048,000								45 35	20	3	5 7		
Angle Angl	115 Taylortown, Town of		Moore	LKC Engineering, PLLC	waterlines and 75,000 gallon Elevated yes	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$2,975,000	\$2,975,000								60 35	20	3	0 12		-
12 Calcidation, Town of Scale Classification and Proportion of Scale Classification and Proportion of Scale Classification and Proportion			New Hanover	Cape Fear PUA	Ves	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,265,000	\$2,265,000								45 35	20	0	15 0		
19 Denote the process of the process	117 Oakboro, Town of		Stanly	Chambers Engineering		All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,489,450	\$2,489,450								56 35	5 20	0	7 8	map 2.J: Insufficient documentation 3.C: Outdated documentation	
Production Control C	118 Marshville, Town of	Water System Improvements	Union	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Replace 11,000 LF of water lines. No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$3,815,000	\$3,815,000								45 35	20	0	5 10	2.G. Insufficient documentation	
122 Informers in Notice on Improvements in Notice on Improvements in Notice on Improvements in Notice of Improvements in N		Oak Park Water Line Replacement	Haywood	Brown Consultants		At-Risk	75%	\$373,688	\$4,459,566	\$498,250								42 35	20	0	0 15	3.B: verified Operating ratio is <1.00	
All Other DNA All Other DNA All Other DNA DNA All Other DNA DNA All Other DNA	120 Pembroke, Town of		Robeson	The Wooten Company	Replace 30,900 LF watermain.	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$4,199,905	\$4,199,905								45 35	20	0	0 15	3.A.1: insufficient CIP	
Henderson, City of Plant Upgrades 123 Henderson, City of Plant Upgrades Plant Upgrad	121 Atlantic Beach, Town of	Ammonia Injection Facilities at Water	Carteret	Municipal Engineering Co.		All Other	0%	\$0	\$501,000	\$501,000								40 35	12	3	5 15	4B: Qualified for points. 2E1. Insufficient narrative and	
Henderson, City of Plant Upgrades Henderson, City of Plant Upgrades P	122 Franklin County	New Mays Crossroads Elevated Tank	Franklin	LKC Engineering, PLLC		All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,163,000	\$4,081,000								37 35	10	10	5 10	4.B: Recalculated using combined rates	Reconsideration from Fall 2021
124 Dover, Town of Automatic Meter Reading System Craven McDavid Associates, Inc. Install an AMR system to replace old manual meters. In	123 Henderson, City of		Vance	CDM Smith	Improvements at WTP along with new Admin/Filter building and new electricals no	At-Risk	50%	\$20,000,000	\$96,080,860	\$40,000,000								43 35	10	9	7 9	3.C: Outdated documentation 3.E: narrative and documentation do not	
Orange Water and Sewer Authority Dispersional Water Dispersional Water Authority Dispersional Water	124 Dover, Town of	Automatic Meter Reading System	Craven	McDavid Associates, Inc.	Yes	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$314,645	\$314,645								48 35	0	0	12 23	replacement. 1.D.1: Not applicable to earn points	
	Sewer Authority		Orange		i no	All Other	0%	\$0	\$9,526,420	\$9,526,420								42 34	20	3	3 8	3.C: Insufficient documentation	
		Chemical Tanks Replacement	Lenoir		Replace bulk chemical storage tanks. No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,366,000	\$2,366,000								34 34	12	0	7 15		

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and DWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and DWSRF	
Funded in DWSRF	

^{*}Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent based upon approval by the Local Government Commission

			Ţ			*Fui	nding from th	he Viable Utility Rese	rve contingent b	ased upon approval	by the Local Govern	nment Commissio	on	T	1		1						1	
Policant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description Project Description	mormation RPA Funding Type	v PF V ap	/erified (not	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants")	Grant from State Reserve (SL 2022-74)	DWSRF Principal Forgiveness	DWSRF Loan	Points Submitted by Applicant	Project Purpose	Project Benefit	System Management	of fordability	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
127 Jones County	2022 ARPA Water Improvements		McDavid Associates, Inc.	Install valves along old pipe runs to meet	1	Other	0%	\$0	\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000	Distressed)	NISK J	Systems /	Grants)	2022-74)	roigiveness	Loan		4 12	0			C.1: More new than old to be	Notes
127 Jones County	2022 ARPA Water Improvements	Jones	IVICDAVIO ASSOCIATES, IIIC.	standards.	All C	other	0%	, JU	31,230,000	\$1,230,000								45	4 12	U	3	2.J	J: Insufficient narrative G: Insufficient narrative and	
128 North Lenoir Water Corp	2022 Water System Improvements	Lenoir	McDavid Associates, Inc.	Install 22,600 LF of watermain and abandon 16,500 LF of waterlines.	All (Other	100%	\$4,139,500	\$4,139,500	\$4,139,500								49 3	4 10	0	7	17 ca 3.I	alculations D: No documentation	
129 Franklinville, Town of	Franklinville Water Supply Interconnection with Asheboro	Randolph	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Install two interconnections between two separate parts of Franklinville.	Distr	ressed	0%	\$0	\$8,662,375	\$8,662,375								34 3	4 0	10	5		K.1: Excessive interconnection and ervice lines in budget	
130 Monroe, City of	John Glenn Water Treatment Plant Resiliency Improvements	Union	WK Dickson & Co., Inc.	Improvements at WTP and new standby Generator. No	All (Other	0%	\$0	\$4,615,252	\$4,615,252								43 3	3 20	3	5	5	A.1: Insufficient CIP and ocumentation	
131 Teachey, Town of	2022 Water System Improvements	Duplin	McDavid Associates, Inc.	Construct a 150 kgal EST, a booster pumpstation and 825 LF of waterline.	At-	-Risk	100%	\$3,203,435	\$3,203,435	\$3,203,435								38 3	3 2	0	10	21 3.1	D: Inadequate program	
15 Rich Square, Town of	Phase 4 Water Improvements	Northampton	Engineering Services, P.A.	Replace 17,250 LF waterlines; Install two water tanks, permanent generators and system wide radio-read meters; Replace 70 existing water services.	Distr	ressed	50%	\$3,256,810	\$6,513,620	\$6,513,620								56 3	3 0	6	12	15 ard	C: Water meters outside of project rea C: Insufficient documentation E: Flat utility rate structure	
132 Greenevers, Town of	Automatic Meter Reading System	Duplin	The Adams Company, Inc.	Install AMR system to replace all 474 meters. Yes	Distr	ressed	0%	\$0	\$735,880	\$735,880								33 3	3 0	0	10	23		
133 Greenevers, Town of	Water Line Inter-connection with Duplin County Water System.	Duplin	The Adams Company, Inc.	Install a second interconnection and 150 LF of waterline.	Distr	ressed	0%	\$0	\$194,580	\$194,580								40 3	3 0	0	10		D: Not allowed for these points K.3: No interconnection happening	
134 Albemarle, City of	US52 WTP 20-inch Water Transmission Main	Stanly	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Replace 12,000 LF of a 20-inch transmission No	At-	-Risk	0%	\$0	\$5,565,000	\$5,565,000								32 3	2 20	0	5	7		
135 Lexington, City of	Water Treatment Plant Phase 1 Rehabilitation	Davidson	CDM Smith	Improvements to WTP 1 and 2. No	At-	-Risk	0%	\$0	\$21,288,500	\$21,288,500								42 3	2 20	0	5	7 2.3	E2: No supporting documentation. 1: Insufficient documentation. N5: Insufficient map	
136 Morganton, City of	WTP Coagulation, Flocculation, and Sedimentation Improvement Plan	Burke	WK Dickson & Co., Inc.	Upgrades to existing sedimentation/flocculation basins.	All (Other	0%	\$0	\$4,162,000	\$4,162,000								35 3	2 20	0	5	do	I: Insufficient narrative and ocumentation	
137 Mount Airy, City of	2022 Water Line Replacements	Surry	The Lane Group, Inc.	Replace 26,000 LF waterlines and 376 services.	All (Other	0%	\$0	\$7,965,200	\$7,965,200								65 3	2 20	0	5	7 do 3./	B: Insufficient narrative and ocumentation J: insufficient narrative and ocumentation A.1: Insufficient narrative A.2: Insufficient / incomplete CIP	
138 Fayetteville Public Works Commission	Hoffer WTF Expansion Phase 3: Residual Improvements	Cumberland	Hazen and Sawyer	Improve residual management at the P.O. Hoffer WTP.	All (Other	0%	\$0	\$21,254,712	\$20,784,031								32 3	2 12	0	13	7	I	Reconsideration from Fall 2021
139 West Jefferson, Town		Ashe	High Country Council of Governments	Replace 60,000 gallon elevated storage tank. No	At-	-Risk	25%	\$163,625	\$654,500	\$654,500								32 3	2 12	0	5	15 4.0	C: Updated population data	
140 Sampson County	Johnston County Interconnection Phase II	Sampson	Dewberry Engineers, Inc.	Install 41,000 LF waterlines with system controls.	All (Other	0%	\$0	\$2,638,270	\$2,638,270								27 3	2 0	10	5	17		swap requested for WIF-2003
Columbus County Water District IV	Water System Improvements - Riegelwood Subdivision	Columbus	Green Engineering	Replace 17,630 LF of watermain and associated water meters.	At-	-Risk	0%	\$0	\$1,943,245	\$1,943,245								78 3	1 0	0	12	1.0 re 19 2.6 2.8	B: Insufficient documentation F: Insufficient documentation B: Used water bill not combined	Water meter replacement outside of project area
142 Weaverville, Town of	Water Supply Resiliency Improvement Project	Buncombe Surry/Wilkes	WithersRavenel, Inc. WK Dickson & Co., Inc.	Improvements at Water Treatment Plant. yes Replace 7,230 LF water lines and increase		Other	0%	\$0 \$2,736,024	\$9,295,700 \$5,572,048	\$9,295,700 \$5,472,048									0 10			the 2.1 12 PA 2.1 1.0	D: Project planning to expand as ley are at 80% capacity. 1: Project scope does not include AC. Insufficient documentation N.7: Backup generator provided. C and 1.C.1: awarded 1D and 1D1 points	
Z.m.n, .own or	De zone improvemento	- 3 // INCS	Sichson & co., mc.	water storage.	Air		30,0	Ç2,, 30,024	Ç5,572,048	95, 2,040		1	I	1			1	30	10	Ĭ	,			

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and DWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and DWSRF	
Funded in DWSRF	

^{*}Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent based upon approval by the Local Government Commission

								*Funding from	the Viable Utility Rese	rve contingent b	ased upon approva	by the Local Govern	iment Commissio	on 									
Project No.	Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description	Provided Additional Information	ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	Grant fron State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants")	Grant from State Reserve (SL 2022-74)	DWSRF Principal Forgiveness	Points Submitted by Applicant	Points Verified Project Purpose	Project Benefit	Management	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
144	Rocky Point Topsail Water and Sewer District	Water Line and RO Plant	Pender	CDM Smith	Additional funds for WIF 2007. Construct water transmission line and a new 3-MGD (RO) WTP.	no	All Other	0%	\$0	\$78,750,000	\$55,000,000							41				1.D: Not allowed 4.B: Qualified for points 30: Data does not support loss 12 2.N.5: Not within 100-yr so earned 2.N.7 instead 2.H.2: Not applicable 2.1: Insufficient narrative	
145	Stovall, Town of	Stovall Water Tank and Water System Rehabilitation, Phase 2	Granville	McGill Associates	Replace 4 miles of waterlines and water services; a new feed line to an existing EST.	Yes	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$7,859,240	\$7,859,240							69	30 0	3	8 1	1.C / 1.C.1: N/A - new waterline, not for the purpose of looping 2.D: Insufficient narrative 19 2.1: No additional treatment or an upgraded treatment unit 2.1: Unsupported loss data 2.N.7: Insufficient narrative	
146	Brunswick, Town of	Brunswick Water System - Resiliency Improvements	Columbus	LKC Engineering PLLC	New EST; Rehab of two wells; 1,200 LF of waterline to a nearby subdivision.	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000							62	30 0	0	15 1	1.C: Installation of new waterline where none exists 2.F: Missing documentation 2.K.1: Missing documentation	
147	Oxford, City of	Oxford NC - Meter Modernization	Granville	McGill Associates	Install a new AMI system including 3,936 water meters.	yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,664,352	\$4,572,894							40	30 0	0	15 1	2.D. Insufficient narrative	
148	Oxford, City of	Water System Expansion and Enhancement, Phase 5	Granville	McGill Associates	Replace 6,400 LF of 6, 8, and 1-inch waterlines.	0	All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,664,352	\$3,644,695							60	30 0	0	15 1	1.C: No project map with project labeled 2.D: No documentation and insufficient narrative	
149	Fremont, Town of	AMR Meters/Water Meter Replacement	Wayne	Municipal Engineering, Inc.	Replace manual meters with AMR system.	Yes	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$930,612	\$930,612							50	30 0	0	5 2	1.C and 1.C.1: Meter replacements	Water Meter Project Only.
150	Pine Knoll Shores, Town of	Water Main (Various Streets) and Water Tower Expansion	Carteret	Colliers Engineering & Design	Install 21,382 LF of watermain and a new 250 kgal EST.	No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$8,773,026	\$8,773,026							29	29 10	0	15	4 3.A.2: Received AMP over CIP points 3.D: No documentation	
151	Fayetteville Public Works Commission	Water Distribution System Rehabilitation	Cumberland	Hazen and Sawyer	Replace 24,000 LF of aging waterlines.	no	All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,940,413	\$4,940,413							46	29 10	0	8 1	2.G: Missing documentation and maps 3.A.1: Incomplete documentation	
152	Moore's Creek Water and Sewer District	US 421 CFPUA Water Interconnection Project	n Pender	McKim & Creed, Inc.	Extend watermain to interconnect Moore's Creek WSD and CFPUA.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$3,956,400	\$578,660							43	28 2	3	5 1	2.K.1: No documentation 3.D: Insufficient narrative and	
153	Ocracoke Sanitary District	Water Meter Replacement	Hyde	Municipal Engineering Co.	Replace 1,294 water meters with new AMR system.	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$798,000	\$798,000							35	28 0	4	5 1	1.C: Includes water meter replacement 3.C: Outdated documentation 4.B: single rate vs combined rate	
154	Moore's Creek Water and Sewer District	US 421 Blueberry Road Water Connection Project	Pender	McKim and Creed	Install 14,000 LF of watermain.	yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$3,956,400	\$3,956,400							25	28 0	0	10 1	1.D: New lines where none were before to form a loop 3.B: Qualified for points	
155	Autryville, Town of	Autryville Drinking Water System Improvements	Sampson	McGill Associates	7,100 LF of new waterline; water service connections and meters; pumpstation improvements.	Yes	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$5,599,550	\$5,599,550							46	28 0	0	5 2	1.D. New waterline where there is currently none. 2.D. Insufficient documentation 2.J. Insufficient narrative 2.N.7: Not applicable for their project	
156	Graham, City of	10" Water Main Replacement - Phase 2	² Alamance	Alley, Williams, Carmen & King, Inc.	Replace 8,700 LF of water line.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000							53	27 10	0	10	Applied for and did not receive funding in the 2021 Fall Round. 2.D: Insufficient documentation 2.K.2: Insufficient narrative 2.N.7: Not applicable	
157	Graham, City of	Downtown Water Improvements	Alamance	Alley, Williams, Carmen & King, Inc.	Install 2,800 LF of waterline and eliminate 1,910 LF of waterline.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$760,000	\$760,000							50	27 10	0	10	2.D: No documentation 2.J: N/A - A new water line that did not exist before 2.K.2: insufficient documentation	

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and DWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and DWSRF	
Funded in DWSRF	

^{*}Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent based upon approval by the Local Government Commission

			_	,		*Funding from	the Viable Utility Rese	rve contingent b	ased upon approval	by the Local Govern	nment Commissio	on					_						
Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description	Information ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	State	Grant from State Reserve (SL 2022-74)	DWSRF Principal Forgiveness	DWSRF Loan	Points Submitted by Applicant	Points Verified Project Purpose	Project Benefit	System Management	Affordability	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified D: No documentation	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
158 Graham, City of	West Elm Street Water Line Replacement	Alamance	Alley, Williams, Carmen & King, Inc.	Replace 4,300 LF of waterline and reconnect 45 services.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000								55 2	27 10	0 0	10	7 2 C p	J.J. The project is a new water line hat did not exist before - N/A .K.2: insufficient narrative attegory 3: Max point earn of 15 loints .A.1: insufficient narrative	
159 Holly Springs, Town of	Water Conveyance System from City	Wake	Hazen & Sawyer	Install transmission mains to Sanford, No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$97,447,700	\$33,849,350								27 2	27 2	10	15	0	.A.I. IIIsumcient narrative	
160 Greenville Utilities	of Sanford WFF GUC Distribution System	Dist	Greenville Utilities	Fuquay Varina and to Holly Springs. planning study for additional storage and	All Other	0%	\$0	\$650,000	\$400,000				\$400,000				27 2	27 2	+-	15			
Commission	Improvements Study	riii	Commission	transmission main upgrades.	All Other	0%	ŞU	\$650,000	\$400,000				\$400,000				21 2	27 2	3	15	$\perp \perp$		
161 Edgecombe County	2022 General Water System Improvements	Edgecombe	The Wooten Company	Rehab 3 ESTs with mixers; Replace meters and update the SCADA system.	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$7,503,000	\$7,503,000								50 2	27 0	3	5	19 w	.C and 1.C.1: Not applicable - tesidential meter replacement on vaterlines being installed of eplaced/rehabilitated. .N.7: No resiliency component	
162 Wadesboro, Town of	Elevated Storage Tank	Anson	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Construct a 750 kgal EST to replace existing No 300 kgal EST.	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$4,812,000	\$4,812,000								29 2	26 10	0	5	11 2	.E.2. Missing documentation	
163 Fuquay-Varina, Town o	Mater Conveyance System from City of Sanford WFF	Wake	Hazen & Sawyer	Install transmission mains to Sanford, Fuquay Varina and to Holly Springs.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$97,447,700	\$63,898,350								31 2	26 2	10	10	4 w 3	nsufficient resolution D. New waterline where there vasn't any - N/A B: used funding required instead of project cost	
164 Lenoir, City of	Finley Area Water System Improvements	Caldwell	McGill Associates, PA	Install 150 kgal EST, booster PS and 15,500 UF of waterlines.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$5,865,000	\$5,750,000								31 2	26 2	10	7	7 3	.C: Outdated documentation	Reconsideration from Fall 2021
165 Weaverville, Town of	Water Treatment Plant Expansion	Buncombe	WithersRavenel, Inc. Johnston County Public	Expand WTP from 1.5 MGD to 3 MGD yes Expand Timothy G. Broome WTP from 14	All Other	0%	\$0	\$25,608,871	\$25,608,871								36 2		7	5	12 2	D: Currently at 80% capacity	
166 Johnston County	TGB WTP 14-18 MGD Expansion	Johnston	Utilities Utilities	MGD to 18 MGD	All Other	0%	\$0	\$55,200,000	\$55,200,000								26 2	26 2	6	10	8		
167 Ossipee, Town of	Elon Ossipee Road Waterline	Alamance	LaBella Associates	Extend 3,000 LF of waterline to extend service to new customers.	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$639,773	\$639,850								28 2	<u>6</u> 0	0	5	21 e	D: New waterlines where none exist	Reconsideration from Fall 2021
168 Robersonville, Town of	f Meter Replacement Project	Martin	Municipal Engineering Co.	Replace 900 water meters with AMRs. Yes	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$506,765	\$1,140,576								46 2	26 0	0	5	21 m	.C: Inclusion of residential meters nake this ineligible for this points .C.1: Does meet purpose equirements	
169 Whitsett, Town of	Highway 61 Watermain Extension	Guilford	Davis Martin Powell	Extend 1,800 LF watermain to serve 16 homes, a fire station and Town hall.	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$440,000	\$440,000								28 2	26 0	0	5	21 G	.D: New lines do not earn points .E: Rate structure issues Category 4: Earned more than laimed	
170 Asheboro, City of	Lake Lucas Dam Intake Improvements Project	Randolph	City of Asheboro	Replace intake structure and add mechanical screen; Clean up the lake bed.	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000								41 2	25 20	0	0	5 2 2	.B: Does not meet requirement .D: This is not an expansion project .I: No added treatment .N.7: No redundancy/resiliency .B. incorrect financials used	
171 Greensboro, City of	Water Booster Station Stand-By Power Generator	Guilford	Hazen and Sawyer	Improve four different Booster Pump stations.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$8,089,000	\$7,288,000								25 2	25 12	. 3	3	7		
172 Wilkesboro, Town of	Water Treatment Plant and Intake Upgrades	Wilkes	McGill Associates	Improve WTP; Rehab intake structure; add mechanical pre-treatment.	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$25,472,700	\$25,472,700								45 2	25 10	6	0	9 1 8 9 1 8	.C: Not allowed - increases the apacity of the plant for future rowthC.1: can't earn due to 1.C. aarned 1D and 1.D.1 .A.1: insufficient narrative and locumentation	
173 Gibsonville, Town of	New Water Tank	Alamance/Guilfor	Alley, Wiliams, Carmen & King, Inc.	Construct a new 500 kgal EST to replace two 200 kgal ESTs.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000								30 2	25 10	0	7	_o 2	.N.7: Insufficient narrative .B: Earned less	
174 Brevard, City of	Water Storage Tank Expansion	Transylvania	CDM Smith	Install a new water storage tank. no	At-Risk	75%	\$289,500	\$399,000	\$386,000								25 2	5 2	3	5			
175 St. Pauls, Town of	Water Well and Elevated Storage Tank Replacement	Robeson	McGill Associates	Construct a 475 gpm well with a filtration system and EST to replace a well.	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$4,425,400	\$4,425,400								58 2	25 2	3	5	15 1 2 3	.C./1.C.1: Expansion .D: Points given for expansionG: No documentation .C.: No documentation	
176 Shallotte, Town of	Water System Merger	Brunswick	WithersRavenel	Replace 11,754 LF waterlines and replace 2,400 AMR meters.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000								59 2	25 0	10	5	10 d 4	.C / 1.C.1: Replacement of water neters .A.1 / 3.A.2: Insufficient locumentation .B: Application claims 10 points lased on a combined monthly utility ill of \$138.32.	

^{*}Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent based upon approval by the Local Government Commission

	_							*Funding from	the Viable Utility Rese	rve contingent b	ased upon approval	by the Local Gover	nment Commission	on										
ovoiect No	Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description	Provided Additional nformation	ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	"Study	Grant from State Reserve (SL	DWSRF	DWSRF Loan	Points Submitted by Applicant Points Verified	Project Purpose	Project Benefit	Management Affordability	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
177	Pittsboro, Town of	Hearne Road Water Main	Chatham	WK Dickson & Co., Inc.	Install 1,700 LF of 8-inch waterline.		All Other	0%	\$0	\$610,000	\$550,000		,	,	7				35 25		3	8 14	1.D./1.D.1: Over half the line	
177	Lake Waccamaw, Tow	Replacement Phase 2 Water Improvements	Columbus	Engineering Services, P.A.	Replace 7,900 LF of waterlines; Install 600 LF new pipe; Rehab wells and install new meters.		At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$3,522,640	\$3,522,640									5 0	3		installation is for a loop 1.C/1.C.1: Replacement of all service meters 3.E: Not a conservation rate structure 3.C: Outdated documentation	
179	Sampson County	Keener Groundwater Supply Well	Sampson	Dewberry Engineers, Inc.	Construct new well along with back-up power.	0 /	All Other	0%	\$0	\$1,503,825	\$1,503,825								33 25	5 0	3	5 17	documentation 4.B: Qualified for 8 points	Reconsideration from Fall 2021
180	Valdese, Town of	Valdese Water Treatment Plant Improvements	Burke	McGill Associates	Rehab and replace Valdese WTP processes.	No /	All Other	0%	\$0	\$4,765,600	\$4,765,600								42 24	10	3	7 4	1.C/1.C.1: insufficient narrative 1.D/1.D.1: Given instead 3.A.1: insufficient narrative	
181	Lenoir, City of	Whitnell Water Transmission Main Replacement	Caldwell	McGill Associates	Replace and expand 5,500 LF of water transmission main.	No /	All Other	0%	\$0	\$5,589,600	\$5,480,000								27 24	10	0	7 7	2.N.7: Requirements not met	
182	Ahoskie, Town of	Elevated Water Tank and Hydraulic Loop	Hertford	McAdams & Associates, LLC	Install 300 kgal EST and 17,000 LF of waterline.	No	At-Risk	50%	\$1,833,800	\$4,195,900	\$3,667,600								37 24	2	0	5 17	2.G: insufficient documentation or map 3.E: Flat rate structure	
183	Haw River, Town of	Roma Road Waterline Replacement	Alamance	Alley, Williams, Carmen & King, Inc.	Install 7,400 LF water line.	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$1,750,000	\$1,750,000								54 24	1 0	0	7 17	1.D and 1.D.1: No documentation and insufficient narrative, old map data 2.D. No documentation 2.G. used a different model for loss, no raw data, loss not in project area	
184	Haw River, Town of	Spray Street Waterline Replacement	Alamance	Alley, Williams, Carmen & King, Inc.	install 800 LF of Waterline.	yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$750,000	\$750,000								54 24	1 0	0	7 17	1.D/1.D.1 insufficient documentation 2.D: No documentation 2.G: Used different model, insufficient data and not in project area	
185	Sims, Town of	Meter Replacement	Wilson	Green Engineering, PLLC	Replace water meters with radio read meters.	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$294,684	\$202,233								44 24	0	0	7 17	1.C/1.C.1 Meter replacement project, therefore no points given.	
186	Robbinsville, Town of	Tallulah Creek Water Treatment Plant Upgrades	Graham	McGill Associates, PA	Upgrade 0.5MGD Tallulah Creek WTP and replace all water meters.	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$2,913,750	\$1,413,750								34 24	1 0	0	5 19	3.A.1 Insufficient documentation of AMP. 3.A.2 Insufficient documentation of project in CIP.	
187	Rowland, Town of	Water Main Improvements & Water Meter Replacement	Robeson	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Replace 1,200 LF of 8-inch pipe; Replace 530 water meters.	Yes D	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$1,265,000	\$1,265,000								64 24	1 0	0	5 19	1.C/1.C.1 Includes meter replacement. 2.B Project does not qualify.	Water Meter replacement outside of project area
188	Lower Cape Fear Wat & Sewer Authority	er Kings Bluff Air Backwash Buildings and Walkway Replacement Project	Brunswick	McKim & Creed	Improve WTP; Elevate structures above 500 year flood zone.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,745,330	\$2,745,330								56 23	3 20	3	0 0	2.N.1 Insufficient documentation of claim. 2.N.4 Insufficient documentation of claim. 2.N.5 Insufficient documentation of claim. 3.A.1/3.A.2 Insufficient documentation of CIP adoption. 4.A More than 10,000 connections.	
189	Graham, City of	10" Water Main Replacement from Treatment Plant to northwest Graham	Alamance	Alley, Williams, Carmen & King, Inc.	Replace 29,000 LF waterline.	0 /	All Other	0%	\$0	\$10,092,000	\$10,092,000								59 23	3 10	3	3 7	2.D Insufficient documentation of claim. 2.G Insufficient documentation of claim. 2.J Insufficient documentation of claim. 2.K.2 Insufficient documentation of claim. 2.K.2 Insufficient documentation of claim. 3.N.7 Project does not qualify. 3.A.2 Insufficient documentation of CIP adoption and project in CIP. 4C: Points adjusted for current data.	Reconsideration from Fall 2021

 $^{{}^*\}text{Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent based upon approval by the Local Government Commission}\\$

								anang nom	the Viable Utility Rese	ive contingent b	asca apon approvai	by the Local Govern	mene commission	711										
Project No.	Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description	Provided Additional Information ARPA Funding Type	rified a	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants")	Grant from State Reserve (SL	DWSRF Principal Forgiveness	DWSRF Loan	Points Submitted by Applicant	jeć	Project Benefit	Management Affordability	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
					Construct a FOO bask FCT the sead assured																		2.G. Insufficient documentation of	
		Water Infrastructure Upgrade	Mitchell	High Country COG	Construct a 500 kgal EST; Upgrade pump station; Replace 8,800 LF of 8-inch pipe.		-Risk	0%	\$0	\$8,389,800	\$8,389,800								36 2			7 11	3.E Rates structure does not qualify.	
		Regional Elevated Storage Tank Regional Elevated Storage Tank	Warren	Rivers & Associates, Inc.	Construct a 1MGD elevated tank Construct a 1MGD elevated tank (planning		Other	25%	\$1,277,125	\$5,108,500	\$5,108,500									3 2				
192	Warren County	(Planning grant)	Warren	Rivers & Associates, Inc.	grant)	Yes All (Other	25%	\$47,375	\$189,500	\$189,500				\$189,500				28 2	3 2	3	5 13	3.D No documentation of claim.	
193	East Bend, Town of	Water System Replacement	Yadkin	The Wooten Company	Replace 67,694 LF of waterline and all associated water meters.	Yes Distr	ressed	0%	\$0	\$11,788,234	\$11,788,234								43 2	3 0	0	5 18	1.C. Includes meter replacement.	Water Meter replacement outside of project area
194	Harrisburg, Town of	FY2022 Waterline Upgrade - Cabarrus Woods Phase 1	s Cabarrus	Town of Harrisburg	Replace/Expand 10,000 LF of water lines.	Yes All (Other	0%	\$0	\$1,280,318	\$1,280,318								67 2.	2 10	0	10 2	1.C / 1.C.1 Expansion project. Earns 1.D/1.D.1 points. 2.B. Project does not qualify for points 2.G. Insufficient documentation of claim. 3.A.1. Insufficient documentation of AMP. Earns 3.A.2 points.	
195	Mebane, City of	Elevated Storage Tank	Alamance	Hazen & Sawyer	Construct a 1MG elevated storage tank.	No All (Other	0%	\$0	\$6,362,000	\$6,362,000								22 2:	2 2	3	15 2	AIVIP. Earns 3.A.2 points.	
196		Madison Road BPS Renovation and North Elevated Tank	Davie	Willis Engineers, Inc.	Renovate booster PS; Construct a new EST.	Yes At-	-Risk	0%	\$0	\$3,451,200	\$2,326,200								22 2	2 2	3	10 7		
197		Water System Improvements - Phase	Stanly	Chambers Engineering, PA	Install 158,665 LF of waterline and add 490 new customers.	yes All (Other	75%	\$3,337,247	\$17,798,647	\$4,449,662								45 23	2 2	0	5 15	2.H.2. Insufficient documentation of claim. 2.K.2. Insufficient documentation of claim. 3.E. Rates structure does not qualify for points.	
198		West College/Cannon/Fender Street Water Line Improvements	Pitt	Municipal Engineering Co.	Replace 1,000 LF and extend 400 LF of water lines.	No At-	-Risk	0%	\$0	\$477,400	\$477,400								52 2.	2 0	0	5 17	documentation of project in CIP	
199	Plymouth, Town of	2022 Water System Improvements	Washington	The Wooten Company	Replace 39,780 LF of water line; Replace water reading system and meters.	No Distr	ressed	0%	\$0	\$5,772,997	\$5,772,997								55 2.	2 0	0	5 17	1.C/1.C.1 Includes meter replacement. 2.J. Insufficient documentation of claim. 3.A.1. Insufficient documentation of AMP.	
200	Sampson County	Governor Moore Rd and South McCullen Rd Water Main Extensions	Sampson	Dewberry Engineers, Inc.	Extend 33,000 LF of water main; Add 50 new services.	0 All 0	Other	0%	\$0	\$1,671,750	\$1,671,750								22 2	2 0	0	5 17	1.D New waterlines where none exist.	Reconsideration from Fall 2021
201	Sampson County	Town of Harrell's Interconnection	Sampson	Dewberry Engineers, Inc.	Install 33,000 LF of watermains and appurtenances to provide water to one bulk and 69 residential customers.	0 All 0	Other	0%	\$0	\$2,762,800	\$2,762,800								30 2:	2 0	0	5 17	2.K.1 Insufficient documentation of claim.	Reconsideration from Fall 2021
202	Star, Town of	Tank Rehabilitation and Water Meter Replacement	Montgomery	LKC Engineering, PLLC	Rehabilitate EST; Replace all of the Town's meters.	Yes Distr	ressed	0%	\$0	\$1,065,000	\$1,065,000								62 23	2 0	0	5 17	1.C/1.C.1 Includes meter replacement. 2.B. Project does not meet requirements for points.	meter replacement for entire town lost project purpose
203		Highway 24 Water Transmission Main Rehabilitation	Onslow	WK Dickson & Co., Inc.	Replace 21,000 LF of pipe and associated appurtenances.	No All (Other	0%	\$0	\$10,962,000	\$10,962,000							1	32 2:	1 2	0	10 9	1.D.1 Insufficient documentation of claim.	
204	Johnston County	Water Supply Improvements to Cleveland BPS	Johnston	Johnston County Public Utilities	Parallel 10,700 LF water line; Install 17,600 LF new water line and upgrade Cleveland BPS.	No All (Other	0%	\$0	\$7,713,240	\$7,562,000								23 2	1 0	3	10 8	1.D New waterline where none exists.	
205	Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority	Generators at King's Bluff Raw Water Pump Station	Brunswick	McKim & Creed	Replace generators; Update and modify building and electricals.	Yes All (Other	0%	\$0	\$9,871,060	\$9,871,060								47 20	20	0	0 0	2.N.5 Insufficient documentation of claim. 2.N.7 Generators already exist. 3.A.1/3.A.2 Insufficient documentation of CIP adoption.	
206	Stanly County	Millingport Road Waterline Interconnect	Stanly	Chambers Engineering PA	Install 17,510 LF of water line.	Yes Distr	ressed	75%	\$2,954,813	\$3,939,750	\$3,939,750								45 21	2	0	5 13	2.H.2 Insufficient documentation of claim. 2.K.1 Insufficient documentation of claim. 3.A.2 Insufficient documentation of project in CIP. 3.E Insufficient documentation of claim.	

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and DWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and DWSRF	
Funded in DWSRF	

^{*}Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent based upon approval by the Local Government Commission

								*Funding from	the Viable Utility Rese	rve contingent b	ased upon approval	by the Local Goverr	ment Commissio	on									
	Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description	Provided Additional Information	ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "All Other Systems")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "Study Grants")	DWSRF Principal Forgiveness	DWSRF Loan	Points Submitted by Applicant	Project Purpose	Project Benefit	Management Affordability	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
20	Yanceyville, Town of	Small Waterline Replacement	Caswell	Alley, Williams, Carmen & King, Inc.	Replace 4,000 LF of waterline and 60 water service connections.	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$1,325,000	\$1,325,000							60 2	0 0	0	7 13	1.C/1.C.1 Insufficient documentation of looping cost. 2.D Insufficient documentation of claim. 2.G Insufficient documentation of claim.	
20	Onslow Water and Sewer Authority	Dixon WTP Expansion	Onslow	WK Dickson & Co., Inc.	Preconstruction planning for 4 MGD to 6 MGD plant expansion.	No .	All Other	0%	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000				\$250,000			31 1	9 2	0	8 9	2.H.2. Insufficient documentation of claim. 3.A.2 Insufficient documentation of project in CIP.	
20	Nags Head, Town of	AMI smart meters	Dare	McAdams	Replace manually read water meters with AMI smart meters.	no	All Other	0%	\$0	\$2,379,235	\$2,379,235							21 1	9 0	0	5 14	3.A.2 Insufficient documentation of CIP adoption.	
21	Lansing, Town of	Water system improvements	Ashe	High Country Council of Governments	Install 50 kgal storage tank; 2,000 LF of water line; a new SCADA system and Replace water meters.	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$1,555,250	\$1,555,250							20 1		3	2 13	1.D Includes meter replacement.	Water meters outside of project area
21	Linden, Town of	Water meter replacement project	Cumberland	Mid-Carolina Regional Council	Replace water meters to AMI system.	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$400,996	\$400,996							13 1	8 0	0	5 13		
21	Ranlo, Town of	New Water Interconnect	Gaston	The Wooten Company	Install 3,640 LF of pipe to establish an additional interconnection with Gastonia.	Yes	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$1,796,000	\$1,796,000							46 1	8 0	0	5 13	1.D/1.D.1 Project addresses future growth. 2.J. Insufficient documentation of claim. 2.K.2. Insufficient documentation of claim. 3.D Insufficient documentation of claim.	
21	Junaluska Sanitary District	HCC/Broyhill Tank	Haywood	Brown Consultants	Replace 11,000 LF of waterlines; Construct a new booster PS and a 125 kgal EST.	No	At-Risk	75%	\$2,481,120	\$3,519,190	\$3,308,160							52 1	7 2	0	0 15	1.C Expansion project. 1.C.1 Insufficient documentation of claim. 2.G Insufficient documentation of claim. 3.A.2 Insufficient documentation of project in CIP. 3.B Operating ratio <1.	
21	Martin County	2022 District I and II Water System Improvements	Martin	The Wooten Company	Extend water lines to close loops; upgrade AMR systems.	No E	Distressed	0%	\$0	\$4,817,600	\$4,817,600							31 1	7 0	0	0 17	1.D Includes meters and waterline extension. 2.I Insufficient documentation of claim. 3.C Insufficient documentation of claim. 4.C Insufficient documentation of claim.	
21	Raeford, City of	Hwy. 401 12" Transmission Line	Hoke	MBD Consulting Engineers, P.A.	Install 7,270 LF of Waterlines and associated appurtenances; SCADA improvements.	No	At-Risk	0%	\$0	\$1,697,150	\$1,697,150							18 1	6 0	5	0 11	New waterlines where none exist.	
21	Thomasville, City of	Alum Sludge Centrifuge Project	Davidson	Labella Associates	new centrifuge building	No .	All Other	0%	\$0	\$5,161,300	\$5,161,300							16 1	6 0	0	5 11	1	
21	White Lake, Town of	Phase 1 Water Improvements	Bladen	Engineering Services, PA	Replace 7,405 LF of water line along with 134 connections and 300 meters.	no .	All Other	0%	\$0	\$1,407,001	\$1,407,001							39 1	6 0	0	5 11	1.C/1.C.1 Includes meter replacement. 3.E Rates not increasing twice within first 5,000 gallons.	Water Meter replacement outside of project area
21	Forest City, Town of	Morrow Motor Water System Improvements	Rutherford	McGill Associates	Extend 9,900 LF water line; construct a new booster PS.	Yes	All Other	0%	\$0	\$3,662,300	\$3,662,300							47 1	5 0	3	5 7	1.D New waterline where none exists. 2.G Insufficient documentation of claim. 2.K.2 Insufficient documentation of claim. 3.C Insufficient documentation of claim. 3.D Insufficient documentation of claim.	
	Gibsonville, Town of	Highway 61 Connector - Cone Club to Town	Alamance/Guilfor				All Other	0%	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000							45 1		0		1.D/1.D.1 New waterline where none exists. 2.D Insufficient documentation of claim. 2.K.2 No new or larger interconnection.	
22	Gastonia, City of	Southeast Water Expansion	Gaston	LaBella Associates, PC	Install 15,150 LF of water lines. Design fees reimbursement for a dead SRF	no .	All Other	0%	\$0	\$7,308,820	\$7,165,510							14 1	4 0	0	7 7	İ	
22	Goldsboro, City of	2017 Design Fees	Wayne	City of Goldsboro	project (Replace water lines and a booster PS).	Yes [Distressed	0%	\$0	\$300,200	\$300,200				\$300,200			19 9	0	0	2 7	3.A.1 Insufficient documentation of AMP.	

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and DWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and DWSRF	
Funded in DWSRF	

^{*}Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent based upon approval by the Local Government Commission

Project No.	me Project Name	County	Preparer	broiect Description Provided Additional	ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	Grant from State State Reserve Reser (ARPA "All (ARP Other "Stuc Systems") Grant	ye Grant from A State y Reserve (5	DWSRF SL Principal	DWSRF Loan	Points Submitted by Applicant	Project Purpose	Project Benefit	System Management Affordability	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
222 Wilkes County	Wilkes County Infrastructure Extension Project	Wilkes	WK Dickson & Co., Inc.	Planning grant for Waterline extension to North Wilkesboro Speedway. No	All Other	0%	\$0	\$400,000	\$400,000			\$400,0	00			11 7	0	0	0 7	2.K.2 Insufficient documentation of claim. 3.A.1/3.A.2 Insufficient documentation of CIP adoption. 4.A More than 10,000 connections.	
Lower Cape Fear & Sewer Authori	Water 48" Parallel Raw Water Main PER & Rate Study Project	Brunswick	McKim & Creed	Planning and Rate Study for a 10-mile 48-inch raw water parallel transmission main.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$275,000	\$275,000			\$275,0	00			35 5	2	3	0 0	2.K.2 Insufficient documentation of the claim. 3.A.1/3.A.2Insufficient documentation of CIP adoption. 4.A More than 10,000 connections.	
Lower Cape Fear & Sewer Authori	Nater Kings Bluff 4th Pump Addition Projec	t Brunswick	McKim & Creed	Install a redundant standby pump at the King's Bluff PS.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$3,781,450	\$3,781,450							25 5	2	3	0 0	3.A.1/3.A.2 Insufficient documentation of CIP adoption. 4.A More than 10,000 connections.	
225 Raleigh, City of	Orthophosphate & Carbon Dioxide Improvements	Wake	Black & Veatch	Install chemical storage and feed systems at DE Benton and EM Johnson WTPs.	All Other	0%	\$0	\$7,016,937	\$5,000,000							25 5	0	0	5 0	2.D Insufficient documentation of claim. 3.A.1 Insufficient documentation of CIP adoption.	

Not Eligible for	funding																						
Applicant Name	Project Name	County	Preparer	Project Description	Provided Additional Information	ARPA Funding Type Verified	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")		(ARPA "Study	Grant from State Reserve (SL	DWSRF	DWSRF Loan	oints	Points Verified Project Purpose	oject	System Management	Atjuice Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff
Concord	Hilgrove Water Treatment Plant Improvements	Cabarrus	HDR Engineering, Inc. of the		No	All Other	0%	77.4	\$ 8,155,423		2.00.00000 7		- Cystems y	Cramo y	10227.1	Torgiveness			eligib 20			0	Both hard copy and digital copy missing Signed Resolution.
Fork Township Sanitary District		Wayne	McDavid Associates, Inc.		No	All Other	0%		\$ 1,835,000	\$ 1,835,000								42	eligib 20	0	0	17	Resolution provided is for an AIA grant
Hyde County	Water Tank Rehabilitation and Resiliency	Hyde	Green Engineering		no	Distressed	0%		\$ 1,143,500	\$ 1,185,500								54	eligib 20	3	7	19	No fund transfer certification and Financial Form.
Warrenton	Town-Wide Water System Improvements	Warren	Municipal Engineering, Inc.		Yes	Distressed	100%		\$ 4,271,783	\$ 4,271,783								58 le	eligib 20	0	5	23	Resolution is for wastewater and not a drinking water project.
Beaufort	Water System Improvements	Carteret	Rivers & Associates, Inc.		Yes	All Other	100%		\$ 13,025,832	\$ 4,994,227								52 16	eligib 10	0	5	17	Resolution is for a Wastewater project

Funded in VUR*	
Funded in State Reserve	
Funded in VUR and DWSRF*	
Funded in State Reserve and DWSRF	
Funded in DWSRF	

^{*}Funding from the Viable Utility Reserve contingent based upon approval by the Local Government Commission

Project t No.	e Project Name	County	Preparer	Provided Additional	ARPA Funding Type	% PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Max. Eligible PF/Grant Verified (not applicable to ARPA)	Total Project Cost	Total Funding Requested	Grant from VUR (ARPA "Distressed")	Grant from State Reserve (ARPA "At- Risk")	State Reserve (ARPA "All	Grant from State Reserve (SL	DWSRF	DWSRF Loan	Points Submitted by Applicant		Project Benefit	Management Affordability	Difference in Points Claimed & Verified	Other Considerations/Staff Notes
Hillsborough	US70 Water Main and Hassel Street Tank Enginnering Study	Orange	Town of Hillsborough	No	All Othe	r 0%		\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000							48 leliį	ib 10	0	15 10		No PE seal on budget or scoresheet.
Cameron	Infrastructure Updates	Moore	Town of Cameron	Yes	All Othe	r 0%		\$ 229,000	\$ 229,000							0 jelij	ib 0	0	0 0		No PE seal/Cost estimates Ineligible
Topsail Beach	Water Supply Study	Pender	Rivers & Associates	No	All Othe	r 0%		\$ 185,000	\$ 185,000							89 leliį	ib 0	0	8 14		
Enfield, Town of	Phase 7 Water System Improvements	Halifax	UCPCOG	Water treatment plant repairs and replace No 24,440 LF of waterline.	Distresse	d 75%		\$ 5,418,460	\$ 5,418,460							61 leliį	ib 20	0	10 1 73		Ineligible Did not provide necessary resolutions.
Sharpsburg, Town of	Phase 3 Water System Improvements Project	Nash	* * *	Replace ~ 3,900 LF of water lines, valves, 24 hydrants, and 74 water services	Distresse	d 100%		\$ 1,274,710	\$ 1,274,710							48 leliį	ib 20	0	7 21		Ineligible Did not provide necessary resolutions.
Enfield, Town of	Water Main Extension to Enfield Timber Company	Halifax	UCPCOG	Install 10,150 LF of new water line.	Distresse	d 0%		\$ 1,498,640	\$ 1,498,640							73 ieliį	ib 0	0	15 23		Ineligible Did not provide necessary resolutions.



North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality Division of Water Infrastructure Application for Funding



(Last updated: February 2022)

1. General Information													
Applicant Name		County	DUNS Number										
Town of Eureka		Wayne	047094719										
Project Name		Federal Tax ID#	PWSID # (if applicable)										
Wastewater Collection System Improve	ments	56-1168272											
Applicant Type		Total Project Cost	Funding Amount Requested										
Municipality	Sanitary District	\$14,999,900	\$14,999,900										
County	Non-Profit Water Corporation												
Water and Sewer District	Other (Specify: LGC -fiscal												
	ntrol)												
Funding Type(s) Requested													
Asset Inventory and Assessment (struction Project											
Merger/Regionalization Feasibilit	• • •	Drinking Water											
Pre-Construction Planning Grant	(without construction)	Wastewater	44										
Other:	→ ⊔	stormwater BMP, re	ect: stream restoration,										
		stormwater bivir, re	Claim water										
Acceptance of Funding Offer (for Construction Projects only)													
hese questions will be used to identify the best funding fit. Funding from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) is available as													
grants, and principal forgiveness is avail	_												
1. I am willing to accept funding that i		□No											
2. I will only accept a funding offer (lo if you are willing to accept a loan of	oan and/or grant) if a minimum of $\S_{ ext{C}}^{0}$		r principal forgiveness. <i>Enter \$0</i>										
	o related to a State Revolving Fund a awarded to the Insert Project Name rements are not eligible.												
2. System Parameters													
Residential Sewer Con	nections	Residential Wa	ter Connections										
115		N	ī/A										
Non-Residential Sewer C	onnections	Non-Residential V	Water Connections										
0		N	ī/A										
Monthly Sewer Bill per 5,	000 gallons	Monthly Water Bi	ill per 5,000 gallons										
\$98.75		N	1/A										
Percentage	of Utility Bills Collected and Ra	ate Increase Percen	tages										
Year	Percentage of Utility Bills Colle	ected R	ate Increase Percentage										
FYE 2021	97.5%		6%										
FYE 2020	98%		0%										
FYE 2019	98%		0%										
FYE 2018	98%		0%										
FYE 2017	92%		0%										

(OVER)

3. Applicant Contact Information	
Authorized Representative Name:	Manasa Cooper
Authorized Representative Title:	Assistant Director, Fiscal Management Division
Mailing Address Line 1:	State and Local Finance Division
Mailing Address Line 2:	3200 Atlantic Avenue
City:	Raleigh
State:	NC
Zip Code:	27604
Physical Address Line 1:	State and Local Finance Division
Physical Address Line 2:	3200 Atlantic Avenue
Physical Address City:	Raleigh
Physical Address State:	NC
Physical Address Zip Code:	27604
Phone Number:	(919)-814-4295
E-Mail Address:	Manasa.Cooper@nctreasurer.com
4. Application Preparer Contact Information	
Firm Name:	CDM Smith
Contact Name:	Reed Barton
Mailing Address Line 1:	5400 Glenwood Ave
Mailing Address Line 2:	Suite 400
City:	Raleigh
State:	NC
Zip Code:	27612
Physical Address Line 1:	5400 Glenwood Ave
Physical Address Line 2:	Suite 400
Physical Address City:	Raleigh
Physical Address State:	NC
Physical Address Zip Code:	27612
Phone Number:	(919)-325-3550
E-Mail Address:	bartonr@cdmsmith.com
5. Engineer Contact Information	
Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer?	☐ Yes
Engineering Firm Name:	
Contact Name:	
Mailing Address 1:	
Mailing Address 2:	
City:	
State:	
Zip Code:	
Physical Address Line 1:	
Physical Address Line 2:	
Physical Address City:	
Physical Address State:	
Physical Address Zip Code:	
Phone Number:	
E-Mail Address:	
E man municipa	

6. Project Description (see Instructions)

The Town of Eureka is listed on the State Water and Infrastructure Authority and the Local Government Commission designated as distressed list. The Town of Eureka has shown significate inflow and infiltration (I&I), sewer utility rates much higher than the industry average, and has been deemed above affordability metrics for the area based on two studies. One study was performed by CDM Smith in 2005 and one study was performed by Freese and Nichols in 2018. The studies were conducted as an operation and performance evaluation of the collection system to verify that the system was performing in accordance with the design requirements and to verify that the design requirements are consistent with the system demands and flow characteristics of the service area. The system is shown in **Appendix A**.

The proposed project is intended to replace the Town of Eureka's entire wastewater collection system. The following is proposed:

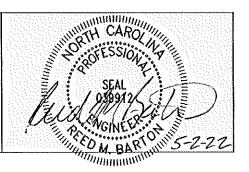
- Replacement of 12,390 linear feet of 8-inch gravity main with a like-for-like replacement
- Replacement of 3,660 linear feet of 10-inch gravity main with a like-for-like replacement
- Replacement of 1,835 linear feet of 4-inch force main with like-for-like replacement
- Replacement of 10,568 linear feet of 8-inch force main with like-for-like replacement
- Replacement of 66 manholes with like-for-like replacement
- Replacement and reconnection of 115 sewer laterals with like-for-like replacement
- Replacement of the existing Baker Street Pump Station with like-for-like replacement and a new back-up generator.

The proposed project will replace all existing gravity sewer mains, sewer force mains, manholes, and pump station without increasing capacity.

Estimated number of new connections served by project (if applicable):	0					
For Construction Projects and Pre-Construction Planning Grants only:						
The proposed project is a result of an Asset Inventory and Assessment Grant previously awarded by the Division?						
The proposed project is a result of a Merger / Regionalization Feasibility Grant previously awarded by the Division?						
None of the above.						
7. Additional Information for Consideration						

	Division Funding	Other Secured	Total Cost
	Requested	Funding Source(s)	Amount
Construction Costs			
12,390 LF of 8-inch Gravity Main > 40 Years	\$1,913,800		\$1,913,800
3,660 LF of 10-inch Gravity Main > 40 Years	\$771,500		\$771,500
5,220 LF of 4-inch Force Main > 40 Years	\$745,300		\$745,300
7,190 LF of 8-inch Force Main > 40 Years	\$1,411,900		\$1,411,900
66 Manholes > 40 Years	\$1,733,500		\$1,733,500
Replace and Reconnect 115 4-inch Sewer Laterals	\$1,157,400		\$1,157,400
Remove and Dispose 12,390 LF of Existing Gravity Main	\$503,800		\$503,800
Remove and Dispose of 66 Existing Manholes	\$621,900		\$621,900
Abandon 12,410 LF of Existing Force Mains	\$68,400		\$68,400
Asphalt Concrete Surface Patching	\$481,200		\$481,200
Milling and Overlay	\$256,200		\$256,200
Seeding	\$6,600		\$6,600
Sidewalk and Curb Replacement	\$228,500		\$228,500
One Pump Station (Lump Sum) > 20 Years	\$918,100		\$918,100
Contingency (10% of construction costs):	\$1,081,800		\$1,081,800
Construction Subtotal:	\$11,889,900		\$11,889,900
Engineering Costs			
Engineering Design and Construction Documents	\$1,200,000		\$1,200,000
Construction Administration and Inspection	\$900,000		\$900,000
Permitting	\$80,000		\$80,000
Land Surveying Costs	\$400,000		\$400,000
Engineering Subtotal:	\$2,580,000		\$2,580,000
Administration Costs			
Planning (pre-construction costs)	\$0		\$0
Easement Preparation	\$300,000		\$300,000
Engineering Report Preparation	\$40,000		\$40,000
Environmental Documentation Preparation (if applicable)	\$30,000		\$30,000
Legal Costs	\$150,000		\$150,000
Compensation for Connection Fees and System Development Fees that will not be charged after connecting residences in disadvantaged, underserved areas (if applicable)	\$0		\$0
Project Funding Administration (if applicable)	\$0		\$0
Other:	\$0		\$0
Other:	\$0		\$0
Administration Subtotal:	\$520,000		\$520,000

A Professional Engineer signature and seal for the estimate <u>must be provided</u> in the space to the right for the application to be considered complete.



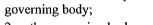
8b. Project Budget (for AIA and MRF grants, and training and/or rate study components to other projects)		
	Division Funding	
	Requested	
TOTAL DIVISION FUNDING REQUESTED:		

(OVER)

Certification by Authorized Representative

The attached statements and exhibits are hereby made part of this application, and the undersigned representative of the Applicant certifies that the information in this application and the attached statements and exhibits are true, correct, and complete to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. By initialing each item and signature at the end of this application, he/she further certifies that:





- 1. as Authorized Representative, he/she has been authorized to file this application by formal action of the
- the governing body agrees to provide for proper short-term and long-term maintenance and operation of the approved project after its completion;
- the Applicant has substantially complied with or will comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations and ordinances as applicable to this project;
- the Applicant will adopt and place into effect on or before the completion of the project a schedule of fees and charges which will provide for the adequate and proper operation, maintenance, and administration and repayment of all principal and interest on loans (if applicable) of the project;
- the Applicant has followed proper accounting and fiscal reporting procedures, as evidenced by the Applicant's most recent audit report, and that the Applicant is in substantial compliance with provision of the general fiscal control laws of the State:
- the Project Budget for construction projects and pre-construction planning grants provided in this application form (if applicable) includes all funding requested from all sources of funding proposed for this project;
- the (Town or County), North Carolina is organized and chartered under the laws of North Carolina, or the special purpose unit of local government is incorporated under the laws of North Carolina. All officials and employees are aware of, and in full compliance with NCGS 14-234, "Public officers or employees benefiting from public contracts; exceptions." (For units of local government only. All others should initial "N/A");
- the Applicant acknowledges that all loans, and Viable Utility Reserve grants, are subject to approval by the Local Government Commission:
- the Applicant acknowledges that, in accordance with G.S. 120-157.2, for local government debt to be issued greater than \$1,000,000, the local government must report to Committee Chairs, Committee Assistant, and the Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly at least 45 days prior to presentation before the Local Government Commission (For units of local government only. All others should initial "N/A"); and
- 10. if the Applicant receives a grant with American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Fiscal Recovery Funds, the Applicant acknowledges and accepts the following conditions:
 - a) all ARPA project funds must be reimbursed by December 31, 2026;
 - b) project funds will not be used to pay existing debt or as a match for other federal funds;
 - c) if the project is also funded with other federal funds, the federal requirements of the other funds will apply to the ARPA funds; and
 - d) for projects receiving ten million dollars or more in ARPA funding; recipients must certify or provide plans and reports meeting federal requirements on reporting on prevailing wage rates, project labor agreements, and related information as specified in the U.S. Treasury's Compliance and Reporting Guidance for the State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (pages 21-22).





Completeness Checklist In addition to this application, the following items must be included for a complete application package. Incomplete applications will not be considered. Please initial that each item is included in this submittal. Resolution by Governing Body of Applicant with Certification by Recording Officer* Water & Sewer Financial Information Form*

Fund Transfer Certification*

Applicable Priority Rating System Form* with supporting narratives and documentation

Affordability Calculator* or handwritten affordability calculations

Current rate sheets in effect on application deadline (for both water and sewer if the utility provides both water and sewer, or for water or sewer depending on the utility service)

PE Seal on project budget (construction projects and pre-construction planning grants only. All others initial "N/A")

Supporting documentation/maps for construction projects that connect residences in disadvantaged, underserved areas to water/wastewater utility (if applicable. If not applicable, initial "N/A")

Submittal Information

Send one (1) original hard copy and one (1) electronic copy of the Application.

Send complete Application package to:

Mailing Address[†] (US Postal Service only)

Division of Water Infrastructure 1633 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1633

Physical Address (FedEx, UPS)‡

Division of Water Infrastructure – 8th Floor, Archdale Building 512 North Salisbury Street Raleigh, NC 27604

919.707.9160

Application Signature

Prease note: original signatures are required for each application.

Secretary, Local Government

Sharon Edmundson Commission TYPED NAME

TYPED TITLE

April 27, 2022

DATE

Forms and templates are available separately on the <u>Division's website</u>.

^{**} For each application, please provide copies that are bound (e.g., report cover with fasteners, plastic report combs, spiral or 3-ring binders). No paper clips, staples or binder clasps. **

[†]Please allow two weeks for delivery if mailing via the US Postal Service.

[‡]For all courier services, please use the physical address, as having a courier deliver to the mailing address will delay package delivery.

Priority Rating System Narrative

Town of Eureka – Wastewater Collection System Improvements

Category 1 – Project Purpose

Line Item 1.C – Rehabilitation and Replacement (15 points)

The Town of Eureka is listed on the State Water and Infrastructure Authority and the Local Government Commission designated as distressed list. The Town of Eureka has shown significate inflow and infiltration (I&I), sewer utility rates much higher than the industry average, and has been deemed above affordability metrics for the area based on two studies. One study was performed by CDM Smith in 2004 and one study was performed by Freese and Nichols in 2018. Executive Summaries of both studies are in **Appendix E**. The studies were conducted as an operation and performance evaluation of the collection system to verify that the system was performing in accordance with the design requirements and to verify that the design requirements are consistent with the system demands and flow characteristics of the service area. The system is shown in **Appendix A**.

The proposed project is intended to replace the Town of Eureka's entire wastewater collection system. The following is proposed:

- Replacement of 12,390 linear feet of 8-inch gravity main with a like-for-like replacement
- Replacement of 3,660 linear feet of 10-inch gravity main with a like-for-like replacement
- Replacement of 1,835 linear feet of 4-inch force main with like-for-like replacement
- Replacement of 10,568 linear feet of 8-inch force main with like-for-like replacement
- Replacement of 66 manholes with like-for-like replacement
- Replacement and reconnection of 115 sewer laterals with like-for-like replacement
- Replacement of the existing Baker Street Pump Station with like-for-like replacement and a new back up generator.

The proposed project will replace all existing gravity sewer mains, sewer force mains, manholes, and pump station without increasing capacity.

Line Item 1.C.1 – Replace old Infrastructure (10 points)

The project purpose is to rehabilitate and replace aged sewer infrastructure that is aged, poorly constructed, and experiences heavy Inflow and Infiltration (I&I). The I&I, in addition to the poor condition of the facilities, results in operational and treatment costs (assessed by the City of Goldsboro, who receives and treads the wastewater) that make the system financially unstable.



The existing 8-inch and 10-inch gravity main, existing 4-inch and 8-inch force main, existing manholes, and existing pump station were all installed in 1981, greater than 40 or 20-years old respectively, and the majority of the system needs a combination of replacement and/or rehabilitation. A letter stating the date of construction is included in **Appendix B**.

Subtotal claimed for Category 1 – Project Purpose: 25 points

Category 2 – Project Benefits

Line Item 2.C – Specific Environmental Benefits by Replacement, Repair, or Merger (15 points)

The Town of Eureka is currently suffering from a combination of operational, staffing/managerial, technical, and financial challenges. North Carolina Session Law 2019-29 (see **Appendix C**) suspended the charter of the Town of Eureka and placed all monies and assets of the town under control of the State Treasurer. The sewer system is not financially viable, and unable to afford the needed rehabilitation and replacement that is needed to return the system to a sustainable operational status, both to benefit the community and provide protection to the environment.

Line Item 2.N.7 – Project Provides Redundancy/Resiliency for Critical Treatment and/or Transmission/Distribution System Functions Including Backup Electrical Power Source (3 points)

The Baker Street Pump Station currently has no backup power.

As a part of the Sewer project, this pump station will be rehabilitated or replaced, and new backup power generation will be added to provide resiliency for the pump station to continue operation in the event of a power outage.

A description of the various components of the design is provided in **Appendix A**.

Subtotal claimed for Category 2 – Project Purpose: 18 points

Category 3 – System Management

Line Item 3.B – System Operating Ratio (5 points)

The System Operating Ratio is less than 1 for the most recently completed audit year, 2018, as indicated in the equation provided below. The revenues and expenditures are provided in the Financial Information Form included in this funding application.

$$Operating \ Ratio = \frac{Operating \ Revenues}{(Total \ Expenditures + Debt \ Principal + Interest + Capital \ Outlay)}$$



Operating Ratio =
$$\frac{\$92,798}{(\$147,832 + \$0 + \$0 + \$0)} = 0.63$$

The System Operating Ratio is less than 1 and the unit cost is greater than 2.5% of MHI as indicated in the equation provided below. The official Rate Sheet is provided in **Appendix D.**

Sewer Rate as % MHI =
$$100 \times \left(\frac{Sewer Bill for 5,000 \frac{gal}{month}}{\left(\frac{MHI}{12} \right)} \right)$$

Sewer Rate as % MHI =
$$100 \times \left(\frac{\$98.75}{\left(\frac{\$40.893}{12}\right)}\right) = 2.90\%$$

Subtotal claimed for Category 3 – Project Purpose: 5 points

Category 4 – Affordability

Line Item 4.A.2 – Fewer than 1,000 Residential Connections (8 points)

The Town of Eureka has 115 residential sewer connections.

Line Item 4.B.2 – Monthly Utility Rate per 5,000-gallons > \$90 (6 points)

The current wastewater rate for the Town of Eureka is a flat rate base charge of \$45.00 for sewer connections and the monthly sewer bill of 10.75 / 5000 gal / month. Calculations are provided below. The current rate sheet is attached as **Appendix D**.

Sewer cost per 5,000 gal =
$$base\ charge + \left(\frac{\$}{1000\ gal} \cdot 5000\ gal\right) = \$45 + \left(\frac{\$10.75}{1000} \cdot 5000\right)$$
$$= \$98.75\ per\ mo\ for\ 5000\ gal$$

Line Item 4.C.1 – 3 of 5 LGU Indicators are Worse than State Benchmark (3 points)

Per the attached Affordability Calculator, 3 of the 5 LGU indicators for the Town of Eureka are worse than the state benchmark.

Subtotal claimed for Category 4 – Project Purpose: <u>17 points</u>

TOTAL POINTS CLAIMED: 65 POINTS





North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality Division of Water Infrastructure Application for Funding



(Last updated: February 2022)

1. General Information			
Applicant Name		County	DUNS Number
Town of Kingstown		Cleveland County	842180072
Project Name		Federal Tax ID #	PWSID # (if applicable)
Lift Station and Force Main Improvem	ents	56-1850669	
Applicant Type		Total Project Cost	Funding Amount Requested
	Sanitary District	\$1,568,760	\$1,568,760
County	Non-Profit Water Corporation		
Water and Sewer District	Other (Specify:)		
Water and Sewer Authority			
Funding Type(s) Requested			
Asset Inventory and Assessment		nstruction Project	
Merger/Regionalization Feasibil	=	Drinking Water	
Pre-Construction Planning Gran	t (without construction) $\longrightarrow X$		
Other:	→ <u></u>	stormwater BMP, re	ect: stream restoration, claim water
Acceptance of Funding Offer (for Co	onstruction Projects only)		
These questions will be used to identify		the American Rescue Pl	an Act (ARPA) is available as
grants, and principal forgiveness is ava	ilable from the State Revolving Fun	ds.	
1. I am willing to accept funding that	t includes federal conditions. 🛛 Yes	s 🔲 No	
	(loan and/or grant) if a minimum of softer with no grant or principal forg		r principal forgiveness. Enter \$0
	nip related to a State Revolving Fund in awarded to the Insert Project Nam oursements are not eligible.		
2. System Parameters			
Residential Sewer Co.	nnections	Residential Wa	ter Connections
184		N	I/A
Non-Residential Sewer	Connections	Non-Residential V	Water Connections
15		N	I/A
Monthly Sewer Bill per	5,000 gallons	Monthly Water B	ill per 5,000 gallons
\$67.00			//A
Percentage	e of Utility Bills Collected and I	Rate Increase Percen	tages
Year	Percentage of Utility Bills Col	llected R	ate Increase Percentage
2021	94.27%		0%
2020	86.73%		0%
2019	89.79%		0%
2018	99.35%		0%
2017	97.12%		0%

3. Applicant Contact Information	
Authorized Representative Name:	Ann Cutler
Authorized Representative Title:	Accounting & Financial Management Advisor
Mailing Address Line 1:	North Carolina Department of State Treasurer
Mailing Address Line 2:	3200 Atlantic Avenue
City:	Raleigh
State:	NC
Zip Code:	27604
Physical Address Line 1:	same
Physical Address Line 2:	
Physical Address City:	
Physical Address State:	
Physical Address Zip Code:	
Phone Number:	919-814-4298
E-Mail Address:	Ann.Cutler@nctreasurer.com
4. Application Preparer Contact Information	
Firm Name:	HDR Engineering, Inc. of the Carolinas
Contact Name:	Mary Brice
Mailing Address Line 1:	555 Fayetteville Street
Mailing Address Line 2:	Suite 900
City:	Raleigh
State:	NC
Zip Code:	27601
Physical Address Line 1:	Same
Physical Address Line 2:	
Physical Address City:	
Physical Address State:	
Physical Address Zip Code:	
Phone Number:	919-900-1636
E-Mail Address:	mary.brice@hdrinc.com
5. Engineer Contact Information	·
Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer?	Yes No
Engineering Firm Name:	
Contact Name:	
Mailing Address 1:	
Mailing Address 2:	
City:	
State:	
Zip Code:	
Physical Address Line 1:	
Physical Address Line 2:	
Physical Address City:	
Physical Address State:	
Physical Address Zip Code:	
Phone Number:	
E-Mail Address:	

6. Project Description (see Instructions)
The Town of Kingstown is located in Cleveland County North Carolina and has a population of approximately 680. The area is largely residential. The Town provides wastewater services for a total of 184 residential and 15 non-residential customers. The Town is staffed with elected officials but lacks a paid utility director. The utility director role is currently staffed by a volunteer. The Kingstown sewer system was constructed between 2007 and 2009. The system includes three lift stations and a total of approximately 15.4 miles of force main and sewer gravity pipeline. The Town of Polkville conveys wastewater via force main to outfall into the upgradient extent of the Town of Kingstown sanitary sewer collection system. All wastewater entering the Town of Kingstown wastewater collection system is conveyed via forcemain to the City of Shelby.
The State Water Infrastructure Authority and the Local Government Commission have identified the Town of Kingstown, located in Cleveland County, North Carolina, as a distressed wastewater system.
In 2021, following the development an asset inventory and condition assessment for the Town's linear and vertical assets, a number of assets were identified for rehabilitation and replacement and aggregated into the capital improvement project: Lift Station and Force Main Improvements. This project will include improvements to Town of Kingstown's three lift stations (Kingstown, Petty Road, and Union School) and replacement of several force main air release valves.
Estimated number of new connections served by project (if applicable):
For Construction Projects and Pre-Construction Planning Grants only:
 The proposed project is a result of an Asset Inventory and Assessment Grant previously awarded by the Division? The proposed project is a result of a Merger / Regionalization Feasibility Grant previously awarded by the Division? None of the above.
7. Additional Information for Consideration
(OVED)

	Division Funding Requested	Other Secured Funding Source(s)	Total Cost Amount
indicate construction costs by line item (e.g., linear feet of different-sized lines)			
Construction Costs			
Kingstown Lift Station Improvements	\$706,400		\$706,400
Petty Road Lift Station Improvements	\$398,700		\$398,700
Jnion School Lift Station Improvements	\$127,000		\$127,000
Air Release Valves	\$96,500		\$96,500
Contingency (10% of construction costs):	\$132,860		\$132,860
Construction Subtotal:	\$1,461,460		\$1,461,460
Engineering Costs			
Engineering Design	\$73,100		\$73,100
Permitting	\$5,000		\$5,000
Land Surveying Costs			
Construction Administration	\$29,200		\$29,200
Engineering Subtotal:	\$107,300		\$107,300
Administration Costs			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Planning (pre-construction costs)			
Easement Preparation			
Engineering Report Preparation			
Environmental Documentation Preparation (if applicable)			
Legal Costs			
Compensation for Connection Fees and System Development Fees that will not be charged after connecting residences in disadvantaged, underserved areas (if applicable)			
Project Funding Administration (if applicable)			
Other:			
Other:			
Administration Subtotal:			
TOTAL PROJECT COST:	\$1,568,760		\$1,568,760

8b. Project Budget (for AIA and MRF grants, and training and/or rate study components to other proj		
	Division Funding	
	Requested	
TOTAL DIVISION FUNDING REQUESTED:		

Certification by Authorized Representative

The attached statements and exhibits are hereby made part of this application, and the undersigned representative of the Applicant certifies that the information in this application and the attached statements and exhibits are true, correct, and complete to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. By initialing each item and signature at the end of this application, he/she further certifies that:

1. as Authorized Representative, he/she has been authorized to file this application by formal action of the governing body;

the governing body agrees to provide for proper short-term and long-term maintenance and operation of the approved project after its completion;

the Applicant has substantially complied with or will comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations and ordinances as applicable to this project; the Applicant will adopt and place into effect on or before the completion of the project a schedule of fees and

Ac Ac Ac Ac Ac Ac

charges which will provide for the adequate and proper operation, maintenance, and administration and repayment of all principal and interest on loans (if applicable) of the project; the Applicant has followed proper accounting and fiscal reporting procedures, as evidenced by the Applicant's

most recent audit report, and that the Applicant is in substantial compliance with provision of the general fiscal control laws of the State:

the Project Budget for construction projects and pre-construction planning grants provided in this application form (if applicable) includes all funding requested from all sources of funding proposed for this project;

the (Town or County), North Carolina is organized and chartered under the laws of North Carolina, or the special purpose unit of local government is incorporated under the laws of North Carolina. All officials and employees are aware of, and in full compliance with NCGS 14-234, "Public officers or employees benefiting from public contracts; exceptions." (For units of local government only. All others should initial "N/A");

the Applicant acknowledges that all loans, and Viable Utility Reserve grants, are subject to approval by the Local Government Commission;

the Applicant acknowledges that, in accordance with G.S. 120-157.2, for local government debt to be issued greater than \$1,000,000, the local government must report to Committee Chairs, Committee Assistant, and the Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly at least 45 days prior to presentation before the Local Government Commission (For units of local government only. All others should initial "N/A"); and

10. if the Applicant receives a grant with American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Fiscal Recovery Funds, the Applicant acknowledges and accepts the following conditions:

a) all ARPA project funds must be reimbursed by December 31, 2026;

b) project funds will not be used to pay existing debt or as a match for other federal funds;

c) if the project is also funded with other federal funds, the federal requirements of the other funds will apply to the ARPA funds; and

d) for projects receiving ten million dollars or more in ARPA funding; recipients must certify or provide plans and reports meeting federal requirements on reporting on prevailing wage rates, project labor agreements, and related information as specified in the U.S. Treasury's Compliance and Reporting Guidance for the State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (pages 21-22).

	Com	pleteness Checklist
n addition to	o this application, the following items must	be included for a complete application package. Incomplete applications
vill not be c	onsidered. Please initial that each item is inc	cluded in this submittal.
X	Resolution by Governing Body of Applic	ant with Certification by Recording Officer*
X	Water & Sewer Financial Information Fo	rm*
X	Fund Transfer Certification*	
X	Applicable Priority Rating System Form	* with supporting narratives and documentation
X	Affordability Calculator* or handwritten	
X		on deadline (for both water and sewer if the utility provides both water and
X		projects and pre-construction planning grants only. All others initial "N/A"
		struction projects that connect residences in disadvantaged, underserved
N/A	areas to water/wastewater utility (if appli	icable. If not applicable, initial "N/A")
	areas to water/wastewater utility (if appli	icable. If not applicable, initial "N/A")
* Forms and te	areas to water/wastewater utility (if appliance are available separately on the Division's website chapplication, please provide copies combs, spiral or 3-ring binder	that are bound (e.g., report cover with fasteners, plastic reports). No paper clips, staples or binder clasps. **
* Forms and to	areas to water/wastewater utility (if appliance are available separately on the Division's website chapplication, please provide copies combs, spiral or 3-ring binder	that are bound (e.g., report cover with fasteners, plastic reports). No paper clips, staples or binder clasps. **
* Forms and to	areas to water/wastewater utility (if appliance are available separately on the Division's website chapplication, please provide copies combs, spiral or 3-ring binder	that are bound (e.g., report cover with fasteners, plastic reports). No paper clips, staples or binder clasps. **
* Forms and te ** For ea • Send of	areas to water/wastewater utility (if appliance are available separately on the Division's website chapplication, please provide copies combs, spiral or 3-ring binder	that are bound (e.g., report cover with fasteners, plastic reports). No paper clips, staples or binder clasps. **
* Forms and te ** For ea Send on Send comp	areas to water/wastewater utility (if appliance and application, please provide copies combs, spiral or 3-ring binder supplication of the Division's website application, please provide copies combs, spiral or 3-ring binder supplies (1) original hard copy and one (1) electrone (1) e	that are bound (e.g., report cover with fasteners, plastic reports). No paper clips, staples or binder clasps. ** bmittal Information conic copy of the Application. Physical Address (FedEx, UPS)*
* Forms and te ** For ea • Send on Send comp Mailing Ac Division of	areas to water/wastewater utility (if appliance and a variable separately on the Division's websel chapplication, please provide copies combs, spiral or 3-ring binder and copy and one (1) electrate the Application package to: Idress (US Postal Service only)	that are bound (e.g., report cover with fasteners, plastic reports). No paper clips, staples or binder clasps. ** bmittal Information conic copy of the Application. Physical Address (FedEx, UPS)* Division of Water Infrastructure – 8th Floor, Archdale Building
* Forms and te ** For ea • Send on Send comp Mailing Ac Division of 1633 Mail	areas to water/wastewater utility (if appliance and a variable separately on the Division's websel chapplication, please provide copies combs, spiral or 3-ring binder and copy and one (1) electrated the Application package to: Iddress† (US Postal Service only) Water Infrastructure Service Center	that are bound (e.g., report cover with fasteners, plastic reports). No paper clips, staples or binder clasps. ** bmittal Information onic copy of the Application. Physical Address (FedEx, UPS)* Division of Water Infrastructure – 8th Floor, Archdale Building 512 North Salisbury Street
* Forms and te ** For ea • Send on Send comp Mailing Ac Division of 1633 Mail	areas to water/wastewater utility (if appliance and a variable separately on the Division's websel chapplication, please provide copies combs, spiral or 3-ring binder and copy and one (1) electrate the Application package to: Idress (US Postal Service only)	that are bound (e.g., report cover with fasteners, plastic reports). No paper clips, staples or binder clasps. ** bmittal Information conic copy of the Application. Physical Address (FedEx, UPS)* Division of Water Infrastructure – 8th Floor, Archdale Building

Application Signature

delivery.

Please note: original signatures are required for each application.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATI

TYPED TITLE

Page 7 of 7

CWSRF Priority Rating System Narrative Town of Kingstown - Lift Station and Force Main Improvements

Project Description

The Town of Kingstown is located in Cleveland County North Carolina and has a population of approximately 680. The area is largely residential. The Town provides wastewater services for a total of 184 residential and 15 non-residential customers. The Town is staffed with elected officials but lacks a paid utility director. The utility director role is currently staffed by a volunteer. The Kingstown sewer system was constructed between 2007 and 2009. The system includes three lift stations and a total of approximately 15.4 miles of force main and sewer gravity pipeline. The Town of Polkville conveys wastewater via force main to outfall into the upgradient extent of the Town of Kingstown sanitary sewer collection system. All wastewater entering the Town of Kingstown wastewater collection system is conveyed via force main to the City of Shelby.

The State Water Infrastructure Authority and the Local Government Commission have identified the Town of Kingstown, located in Cleveland County, North Carolina, as a distressed wastewater system.

In 2021, following the development an asset inventory and condition assessment for the Town's linear and vertical assets, a number of assets were identified for rehabilitation and replacement and aggregated into the capital improvement project: Lift Station and Force Main Improvements. This project will include improvements to Town of Kingstown's three lift stations (Kingstown, Petty Road, and Union School) and replacement of several force main air release valves.

Lift Station and Force Main Improvements project includes the following:

- Improvements to Kingstown LS include building repairs, pump and piping replacements, electrical and control replacements, generator replacement, and the addition of gutters and security fencing.
- Improvements to Petty Road LS include wet well equipment replacements, pump replacement, generator replacement, and the addition of exterior lighting and a canopy structure over the control panels.
- Improvements to Union School LS include wet well equipment replacements, the addition of electrical grounding, and addition of exterior lighting and a canopy structure over the control panels.
- Replacement of eleven force main air release valves.

<u>Kingstown Lift Station and Force Main Improvements Narrative Attachments</u>

- A. SSO Event project map
- B. SSO Report sent to the Division of Water Resources (DWR) and the Mooresville Regional Office
- C. Lift Station and Force Main Improvements Opinion of Probable Construction Costs (OPCC)
- D. Lift Station and Force Main Improvements Project Sheets

Category 1 – Project Purpose

<u>Line Item 1.C – Rehabilitation and Replacement [15 points]</u>

This project will include improvements to Town of Kingstown's three lift stations (LS) – Kingstown, Petty Road, and Union School – and force main air release valves (ARVs). The assets intended for replacement are currently still in service. The proposed project to replace the deteriorated assets will be a like-for-like replacement with no increase in capacity.

Improvements to Kingstown LS include building repairs, generator replacement, pump and piping rehabilitation and replacement, and adding gutters and security fencing. Improvements to Petty Road LS include wet well equipment replacements, pump rehabilitation and replacement, and adding exterior lighting and canopy structure to the control panel system. Improvements to Union School LS include wet well equipment replacements, generator replacement, electrical grounding, and adding exterior lighting and canopy structure to the control panel system.

On the 8-inch force main that conveys wastewater from Kingstown LS to the Shelby collection system, three of the ARVs have been replaced in the past 4 years, but the remaining eleven are in poor condition and will need to be replaced.

Category 2 – Project Benefits

<u>Line Item 2.C – Specific environmental benefits by replacement, repair, or merger</u> including replacing failing septic tanks [15 points]

The replacement and repair of ARVs along the force main provide a specific environmental benefit by reducing sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs). In July 2021, an ARV failure at 1901 Polkville Road caused a SSO that reached an unnamed tributary of Brushy Creek. Prior to the failure, this ARV was inspected and identified as an asset due for replacement based on poor condition.

On the 8-inch force main that conveys wastewater from Kingstown LS to the Shelby collection system, three of the ARVs have been replaced in the past 4 years, but the remaining eleven are in poor condition and will need to be replaced to prevent potential SSOs. This SSO was the first event directly related to ARV failure, but frequency of SSO events due to ARV failures will increase by delaying ARV replacement and rehabilitation. This project to replace the remaining eleven ARVs will reduce the risk of ARV failure and related SSO events.

Supporting materials regarding this SSO event include the project map and SSO Reports sent to the Division of Water Resources (DWR) and the Mooresville Regional Office.

<u>Line Item 2.N.7 Project provides redundancy/resiliency for transmission system</u> <u>functions including backup electrical power source [3 points]</u>

Electrical and generator improvements include control panel canopy structures, electrical grounding, and generator replacements to the Town's three lift stations. The automatic transfer switch at Petty Road LS is not operational. The control panels at Petty Road and Union School LS do not currently have canopy structures. Automatic or cellular controls will be installed to improve staff safety and response time, increase resiliency for the lift stations, and reduce risk

of SSOs. Canopy structures will be installed to give coverage for electrical equipment, extending the life of the electrical equipment and improving resiliency in storms.

The control panels at Union School LS are currently not grounded. Additional electrical grounding at Union School LS reduces electrocution risk for maintenance staff and provides protection for the electrical equipment. This electrical grounding reduces risk of SSOs in storms, improving system resiliency. The Kingstown LS and Petty Road LS generators were originally installed in 2005 and 2007, respectively. The generators will be replaced to restore redundancy.

Category 3 - System Management

<u>Line Item 3.B – System Operating Ratio [5 points]</u>

The Town of Kingstown's Operating Ratio is greater than to 1.00. Please see below for support calculations and the Financial Information Form for calculation inputs.

$$Operating \ Ratio = \frac{Operating \ Revenues}{(Total \ Expenditures + Debt \ Principal + Interest + Capital \ Outlay)}$$

$$\$149.302$$

Operating Ratio =
$$\frac{\$149,302}{(\$130,782 + \$14,435 + \$2,789 + \$0)} = 1.01 \ge 1.00$$

Category 4 – Affordability

<u>Line Item 4.A.3 – Less than 1,000 residential connections [8 Points]</u>

Town of Kingstown system has 185 residential and non-residential utility accounts that are fully connected to the sewer and are active accounts. The Town of Polkville conveys wastewater to the Town of Kingstown. Town of Polkville has 14 residential and non-residential connections.

Line Item 4.B - Current Monthly Utility Rate at 5,000 Gallons

The Town of Kingstown's monthly combined utility rate is \$97.53 per month. The attached sewer rate sheet and the following table identifies the inside city rates used from FY 2021-22 to calculate current monthly utility rate at 5,000 gallons.

	Base Charge	Volumetric Charge
Water	For 0-1,250 gallons: \$12.00 per month	For 1,250 – 20,000 gallons: \$4.94 per 1,000 gallons per month
Wastewater	\$28.00 per month	\$7.80 per 1,000 gallons per month

Below are the supporting calculations for the combined utility rate.

$$Water\ Utilty\ Rate = \$12.00 + \left(\frac{\$4.94}{1,000\ gallons}\right)(5,000 - 1,250\ gallons) = \$30.53\ per\ month$$

Wastewater Utilty Rate = \$28.00 + (\$7.80 * 5) = \$67.00 per month

Combined Utilty Rate = \$30.53 + \$67.00 = \$97.53 per month > \$90

<u>Line Item 4.C – Local Government Unit (LGU) Indicators</u>

Town of Kingstown's economic indicators are below the state median for percent population change, median household income, unemployment, and property valuation per capita. The following information was taken from the attached Affordability Calculator filled for Town of Kingstown.

Economic Indicators	Town of Kingstown	State Benchmarks	Below State Benchmark?
Population Change	-33.69%	4.26%	Yes
Poverty Rate	11	14.7	No
Median Household Income	\$41,667	\$54,602	Yes
Unemployment Rate	4	3.9	Yes
Calculated Prop. Val. per Capita	\$37,700	\$119,594	Yes



North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality Division of Water Infrastructure Application for Funding



(Last updated: February 2022)

1. General Information				
Applicant Name		County	у	DUNS Number
Town of Kingstown		Clevelar	nd	842180072
Project Name		Federal Tax	ID#	PWSID # (if applicable)
Macedonia Church Road Gravity	Sewer Replacement	5618506	69	
Applicant Type	Sanitary District Non-Profit Water Corpora Other (Specify:)	Total Project \$280,32 ation		Funding Amount Requested \$280,320
Funding Type(s) Requested				
Asset Inventory and Asses Merger/Regionalization Fe Pre-Construction Planning Other:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	X Wastewater	ater · een Proj	ect: stream restoration, claim water
Acceptance of Funding Offer (1	or Construction Projects only)		10	
 I am willing to accept funding to accept a funding to accept a fundin	dentify the best funding fit. Funding is available from the State Revolving that includes federal conditions. In other state includes federal conditions. In other states are always as a state of the states of the states are not eligible.	g Funds. Yes No m of \$280,320 is offer principal forgiveness Fund and/or State Re	red as a ; s. serve Pr	grant or principal forgiveness.
2. System Parameters				
Residential Sew		Resider		ter Connections
Non-Residential Se		N D 1		I/A
Non-Residential Se		Non-Resid		Water Connections
		Mandala V		I/A
Monthly Sewer Bill \$67.	• •	Monthly v		ill per 5,000 gallons
		and Data Increase		[/A
reice	ntage of Utility Bills Collected	and Rate increase	Percen	itages
Year	Percentage of Utility Bil	ls Collected	R	ate Increase Percentage
2021	94.27			0
2020	86.73			0
2019	89.98			0.75
2018	99.35			0
2017	97.11			0

3.	Applicant Contact Information	
	Authorized Representative Name:	Ann Cutler
	Authorized Representative Title:	Finance Officer
	Mailing Address Line 1:	3200 Atlantic Avenue
	Mailing Address Line 2:	
	City:	Raleigh
	State:	NC
	Zip Code:	27604
	Physical Address Line 1:	3200 Atlantic Avenue
	Physical Address Line 2:	
	Physical Address City:	Raleigh
	Physical Address State:	NC
	Physical Address Zip Code:	27604
	Phone Number:	919.268.0395
	E-Mail Address:	Ann.cutler@nctreasurer.com
4.	Application Preparer Contact Information	
	Firm Name:	West Consultants, PLLC
	Contact Name:	Benjamin B. Thomas, PE
==	Mailing Address Line 1:	405 S. Sterling Street
	Mailing Address Line 2:	
	City:	Morganton
	State:	NC
	Zip Code:	28655
	Physical Address Line 1:	405 S. Sterling Street
	Physical Address Line 2:	
	Physical Address City:	Morganton
	Physical Address State:	NC
	Physical Address Zip Code:	28655
	Phone Number:	(828) 522-4728
	E-Mail Address:	bthomas@west-consultants.com
5.	Engineer Contact Information	
Is	the engineering firm different from the application preparer?	☐ Yes No
	Engineering Firm Name:	
	Contact Name:	
- 5	Mailing Address 1:	
	Mailing Address 2:	
	City:	
	State:	
	Zip Code:	
	Physical Address Line 1:	
	Physical Address Line 2:	
	Physical Address City:	
	Physical Address State:	
	Physical Address Zip Code:	
	Phone Number:	
	E-Mail Address:	

6. Project Description (see Instructions)	
The Town of Kingstown owns a public sewer system that serves is outside the limits. All of the sewer system is maintained by the Ci wastewater treatment plant in Shelby. There is a 4" main that has Church Road that has sags in the main and backs up into Macedor risks and odors. Therefore, it is proposed to replace the existing 4 main. The new 8" sewer will be located on Macedonia Church Ro Kingstown, North Carolina. The new 8" SDR 35 PVC sewer main main and will be approximately 657 linear feet.	ty of Shelby and wastewater is sent to the been poorly installed along Macedonia nia Baptist Church posing possible health "sewer main with a new 8" PVC sewer and and Vernon Road in the town of
Estimated number of new connections served by project (if applicable):	N/A
For Construction Projects and Pre-Construction Planning Grants only:	IV/A
The proposed project is a result of an Asset Inventory and Assessment C The proposed project is a result of a Merger / Regionalization Feasibility None of the above.	•
7. Additional Information for Consideration	

	Division Funding Requested	Other Secured Funding Source(s)	Total Cost Amount
Indicate construction costs by line item (e.g., linear feet of different-sized lines)			
Construction Costs			
8" Gravity Sewer (657 LF)	\$185,000		\$185,000
Reconnect 3 Service Laterals to New Sewer Main	35,000		35,000
Contingency (10% of construction costs):	22,000		22,000
Construction Subtotal:	\$242,000		\$242,000
Engineering Costs			
Engineering Design	10,000		10,000
Permitting	480		480
Land Surveying Costs	1,500		1,500
Engineering Subtotal:	\$11,980		\$11,980
Administration Costs			
Planning (pre-construction costs)			
Easement Preparation			
Engineering Report Preparation	5,000		5,000
Environmental Documentation Preparation (if applicable)			
Legal Costs			
Compensation for Connection Fees and System Development Fees that will not be charged after connecting residences in disadvantaged, underserved areas (if applicable)			
Project Funding Administration (if applicable)	7,500		7,500
Other: Construction Observation/Administration	12,340		12,340
Other: Advertising, Miscellaneous	1,500		1,500
Administration Subtotal:	\$26,340		\$26,340
TOTAL PROJECT COST:	\$280,320		\$280,320
connecting residences in disadvantaged, underserved areas (if applicable) Project Funding Administration (if applicable) Other: Construction Observation/Administration Other: Advertising, Miscellaneous Administration Subtotal:	12,340 1,500 \$26,340 \$280,320 ate must be provided	SEAL 20757	S

8b. Project Budget (for AIA and MRF grants, and training and/or rate study components to c	other projects)
	Division Funding Requested
TOTAL DIVISION FUNDING REQUESTED:	

Certification by Authorized Representative

The attached statements and exhibits are hereby made part of this application, and the undersigned representative of the Applicant certifies that the information in this application and the attached statements and exhibits are true, correct, and complete to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. By initialing each item and signature at the end of this application, he/she further certifies that:

AKK KK AK AK A

- as Authorized Representative, he/she has been authorized to file this application by formal action of the governing body:
- the governing body agrees to provide for proper short-term and long-term maintenance and operation of the approved project after its completion;
- the Applicant has substantially complied with or will comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations and ordinances as applicable to this project;
- the Applicant will adopt and place into effect on or before the completion of the project a schedule of fees and charges which will provide for the adequate and proper operation, maintenance, and administration and repayment of all principal and interest on loans (if applicable) of the project;
- the Applicant has followed proper accounting and fiscal reporting procedures, as evidenced by the Applicant's most recent audit report, and that the Applicant is in substantial compliance with provision of the general fiscal control laws of the State;
- the Project Budget for construction projects and pre-construction planning grants provided in this application form (if applicable) includes all funding requested from all sources of funding proposed for this project;
- the Town of Kingstown, North Carolina is organized and chartered under the laws of North Carolina, or the special purpose unit of local government is incorporated under the laws of North Carolina. All officials and employees are aware of, and in full compliance with NCGS 14-234, "Public officers or employees benefiting from public contracts; exceptions." (For units of local government only. All others should initial "N/A");
- the Applicant acknowledges that all loans, and Viable Utility Reserve grants, are subject to approval by the Local Government Commission;
- the Applicant acknowledges that, in accordance with G.S. 120-157.2, for local government debt to be issued greater than \$1,000,000, the local government must report to Committee Chairs, Committee Assistant, and the Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly at least 45 days prior to presentation before the Local Government Commission (For units of local government only. All others should initial "N/A"); and
- 10. if the Applicant receives a grant with American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Fiscal Recovery Funds, the Applicant acknowledges and accepts the following conditions:
 - a) all ARPA project funds must be reimbursed by December 31, 2026;
 - b) project funds will not be used to pay existing debt or as a match for other federal funds;
 - c) if the project is also funded with other federal funds, the federal requirements of the other funds will apply to the ARPA funds: and
 - d) for projects receiving ten million dollars or more in ARPA funding: recipients must certify or provide plans and reports meeting federal requirements on reporting on prevailing wage rates, project labor agreements, and related information as specified in the U.S. Treasury's Compliance and Reporting Guidance for the State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (pages 21-22).

Completeness Checklist				
In addition to the will not be cons	his application, the following items must be included for a complete application package. Incomplete applications sidered. Please initial that each item is included in this submittal.			
AC	Resolution by Governing Body of Applicant with Certification by Recording Officer*			
AC AC	Water & Sewer Financial Information Form*			
AC	Fund Transfer Certification*			
AC	Applicable Priority Rating System Form* with supporting narratives and documentation			
AC	Affordability Calculator* or handwritten affordability calculations			
AC AC AC	Current rate sheets in effect on application deadline (for <u>both</u> water <u>and</u> sewer if the utility provides both water and sewer, or for water or sewer depending on the utility service)			
XC	PE Seal on project budget (construction projects and pre-construction planning grants only. All others initial "N/A")			
N/A_	Supporting documentation/maps for construction projects that connect residences in disadvantaged, underserved areas to water/wastewater utility (if applicable. If not applicable, initial "N/A")			
* Forms and templa	ates are available separately on the <u>Division's website</u> .			
** For each	application, please provide copies that are bound (e.g., report cover with fasteners, plastic report			

combs, spiral or 3-ring binders). No paper clips, staples or binder clasps. **

Submittal Information

Send one (1) original hard copy and one (1) electronic copy of the Application.

Send complete Application package to:

Mailing Address[†] (US Postal Service only)

Division of Water Infrastructure 1633 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1633

Physical Address (FedEx, UPS)[‡]

Division of Water Infrastructure - 8th Floor, Archdale Building 512 North Salisbury Street

DATE

Raleigh, NC 27604 919.707.9160

Application Signature

Please note: original signatures are required for each application.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE Ann Cutler Finance Officer 4.28.22 TYPED NAME TYPED TITLE

[†]Please allow two weeks for delivery if mailing via the US Postal Service.

For all courier services, please use the physical address, as having a courier deliver to the mailing address will delay package delivery.

PRIORITY RATING SYSTEM NARRATIVE TOWN OF KINGSTOWN MACEDONIA CHURCH ROAD GRAVITY SEWER REPLACEMENT PROJECT

<u>Category I – Project Purpose</u>

Line Item 1.C - Project will rehabilitate or replace infrastructure:

The purpose of the proposed project is to prevent sanitary sewer backups by replacement of infrastructure.

The Town of Kingstown owns a public sewer system that serves its corporate limits as well as a small area outside the limits. There is a 4" sewer main that has been poorly installed along Macedonia Church Road that has sags in the line and backs up into Macedonia Baptist Church posing possible health risks and odors. Therefore, it is proposed to replace the existing 4" sewer main with a new 8" PVC sewer main. The new 8" sewer will be located in the rights-of-way of Macedonia Church Road and Vernon Road in the town of Kingstown, North Carolina. The new 8" SDR 35 PVC sewer main will be replacing an existing 4" sewer main and will be approximately 657 linear feet.

All work will replace existing pipe with the same size pipe (like-for-like replacements), except that 4" to 6" gravity sewer mains will be replaced with 8" gravity sewers in accordance with 15A NCAC 2T .0305(i)(1). No additional capacity will be created by this project.

The project map enclosed with this application shows the location of the proposed work.

Category II – Project Benefits

<u>Line Item 2.C – Specific Environmental Benefits by Replacement, Repair:</u>

The existing sewer has sags in the line. These likely due to improper slope during original installation and/or poor bedding. This causes odors and sewer backups into Macedonia Baptist Church, which poses a health risk. The existing sewer is 4 inches and does not meet State requirements of public sewer mains being a minimum of 8 inches.

A preliminary engineering report (PER) was funded by USDA Rural Development that documents these issues and provides an alternatives analysis. The PER was completed on March 6, 2019, and USDA-RD concurred on April 2, 2019. A copy of the concurrence is enclosed.

Category III – System Management

<u>Line Item 3.B – System Operating Ratio is greater than or equal to 1.00 based on a current audit, or is less than 1.00 and unit cost is greater than 2.5%</u>

The Operating Ratio (OR) based on the financial statement for the year ending June 30, 2019 (the most recent complete audit submitted to the LGC) is 0.83 and calculated as follows:

	FY19
Operating Revenue	\$144,196
Total Expenditures	\$158,326
Debt Principal	\$14,389
Capital Outlay	\$0
Interest	\$1,399
Operating Ratio:	0.83

OR = (Revenues)/(Expenditures + Debt Principal + Interest + Capital Outlay) = 0.83

Therefore, the OR is less than 1.00. However, the annual Median Household Income (MHI) for Kingstown is \$41,667, and the Combined Water and Sewer Rate for 5,000 gallons per month for an inside water and sewer customer is \$111.67 (see Item 4.B.3 below). Then the Combined Water and Sewer Rate as a percent of MHI is:

$$($111.67 \times 12/$41,667) = 3.22\%$$

Therefore, Kingstown's Combined Water and Sewer Rate as a percentage of Median Household Income is 3.22%, which is greater than 2.5%.

Category IV – Affordability

Line Item 4.A.3 – Residential Connections:

Sewer Customers for the Town of Kingstown:

total residential connections = 184 total non-residential connections = 15 total connections = 199

Therefore, there are fewer than 1,000 residential connections.

<u>Line Item 4.B.3 – Current Monthly Utility Rates at 5,000 Usage:</u>

The Town of Kingstown provides only sewer services to its citizens. As of FY2019, the Town charges a \$28.00 base fee plus a volume charge of \$7.80 per 1,000 gallons.

Therefore, the charge for 5,000 gallons of sewer in one month is $$28.00 + $7.80 \times 5 = 67.00 .

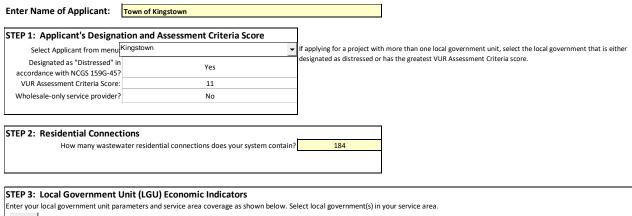
Per the Division's Guidance, for single-utility sewer providers: Estimate the combined utility by dividing the sewer rate for 5,000 gallons by 0.6.

Therefore, the effective combined charge for 5,000 gallons water and sewer in one month is 67.00/0.6 = 111.67. This is greater than 107 per month.

A current rate sheet is included with this application.

<u>Line Item 4.C.2 – Local Government Unit Indicators:</u>

Using the Affordability Calculator provided by the Division, 4 out of 5 indicators are worse than the State benchmarks.



Total Appraised Value of Property \$18,548,237	Worse tha			
LGU Coverage (% of service area) 100% State Population: 492 Senchmarks and a service area (service area) 492<				
LGU Coverage (% of service area) 100% State Population: 492 Benchmarks a Population Change -33.69% -33.69% < 4.2	Worse than			
Population Change -33.69% -33.69% -33.69% -33.69% -34.26%				
Poverty Rate 11 11 >= 1 Median Household Income \$41,667 \$54,667 <=	Benchmark?			
Median Household Income \$41,667 \$41,667 \$54,667 \$554, Unemployment Rate 4 4 >= \$18,548,237 >=	é Yes			
Unemployment Rate 4 Total Appraised Value of Property \$18,548,237	7 No			
Total Appraised Value of Property \$18,548,237	Yes			
	Yes			
Coloridated Bron. Vol. nov. Conita. (27,700) Co. (21,700)				
Calculated Prop. Val. per Capita \$37,700 \$0 \$0 \$37,700 <= \$119,	1 Yes			
# of Indicators worse \rightarrow than State Benchmark				



North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality Division of Water Infrastructure Application for Funding



(Last updated: February 2022)

1. General Information				The second secon
Applicant Name			County	DUNS Number
Town of Pikeville			Wayne	047-489-331
Project Name			Federal Tax ID#	PWSID # (if applicable)
2022 Wastewater Improvements Pro	oject		56-6001307	04-96-030
Applicant Type ☐ Municipality ☐ County ☐ Water and Sewer District ☐ Water and Sewer Authority	Sanitary District Non-Profit Water Corp Other (Specify:)	oration	Total Project Cost \$9,100,000.00	Funding Amount Requested \$9,100,000.00
Funding Type(s) Requested	Inches and the second			
Asset Inventory and Assessm Merger/Regionalization Feas Pre-Construction Planning G Other:	ibility (MRF) Grant	☐ Cons ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	truction Project Drinking Water Wastewater CWSRF Green Proj stormwater BMP, re	ect: stream restoration, claim water
seeks to replace the \$	available from the State Revolv hat includes federal conditions er (loan and/or grant) if a minin ecept a loan offer with no grant dship related to a State Revolvi	ving Funds . ⊠ Yes num of \$9 t or princip ing Fund a	. No No 100,00 is offered as a pal forgiveness. nd/or State Reserve Pr	grant or principal forgiveness.
2. System Parameters				
Residential Sewer	Connections		Residential Wa	ter Connections
325	7000		4	04
Non-Residential Sew	er Connections		Non-Residential	Water Connections
55				55
Monthly Sewer Bill per 5,000 gallons Monthly Water Bill per 5,000 gallons				
107.15		4.0004		3.60
Percent	age of Utility Bills Collecte	d and Ra	te increase Percen	tages
Year	Percentage of Utility 1		cted R	ate Increase Percentage
2021	Info not available		0	
2020	Info not avail			0
2019	Info not avai		13.2%	
2018	Info not avai		0	
2017	2017 Info not available		19%	

3. Applicant Contact Information	
Authorized Representative Name:	Eric Faust
Authorized Representative Title:	Finance Officer, Local Government Commission
Mailing Address Line 1:	PO Box 9
Mailing Address Line 2:	
City:	Pikeville
State:	NC
Zip Code:	27863
Physical Address Line 1:	105 West School Street
Physical Address Line 2:	
Physical Address City:	Pikeville
Physical Address State:	NC
Physical Address Zip Code:	27863
Phone Number:	919-242-5126
E-Mail Address:	eric.faust@nctreasurer.com
4. Application Preparer Contact Information	
Firm Name:	McDavid Associates, Inc.
Contact Name:	David E. Gurley, III, P.E.
Mailing Address Line 1:	PO Box 1776
Mailing Address Line 2:	
City:	Goldsboro
State:	NC
Zip Code:	27533
Physical Address Line 1:	109 E. Walnut Street
Physical Address Line 2:	
Physical Address City:	Goldsboro
Physical Address State:	NC
Physical Address Zip Code:	27530
Phone Number:	919-736-7630
E-Mail Address:	deg@mcdavid-inc.com
5. Engineer Contact Information	
Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer?	☐ Yes ⊠ No
Engineering Firm Name:	McDavid Associates, Inc.
Contact Name:	David E. Gurley, III, P.E.
Mailing Address 1:	PO Box 1776
Mailing Address 2:	
City:	Goldsboro
State:	NC
Zip Code:	27533
Physical Address Line 1:	109 E. Walnut Street
Physical Address Line 2:	
Physical Address City:	Goldsboro
Physical Address State:	NC
Physical Address Zip Code:	27530
Phone Number:	919-736-7630
E-Mail Address:	deg@mcdavid-inc.com

6. Project Description (see Instructions)

The Town of Pikeville is a distressed community with an assigned "Total Assessment Score" of 19. The Town's financial affairs are currently being administered by the Local Government Commission. The Town is currently listed on the Division of Water Resources Moratorium list. The Town has many needs to bring its sewer utility to a viable position. The project will focus on tackling Infiltration/Inflow (I/I) issues, renovation/rehabilitation of the WWTP, expansion/repair of the spray irrigation fields, expansion of the plant capacity by adding spray fields and the construction of a public works operations building. The Town received a Notice of Violation Letter and a Notice of Deficiency Letter for exceeding the monthly flow limit at the WWTP for the months of January and February 2021. These violations are directly related to old/damaged gravity sewer lines/manholes that allow Infiltration/Inflow to the collection system and conveyed to the Town's WWTP. This project is directed at resolving the problems that have brought about the violations.

Pikeville owns and operates a 140,000 GPD wastewater treatment and irrigation currently under a Special Order by Consent (SOC) issued March 15, 2017. The SOC requires the Town address its inability to properly treat and dispose of wastewater during high flow events resulting from storms. In response to the SOC, The Town recently replaced approximately 4,000 LF of aged gravity sewer lines and lined approximately 1,500 feet of gravity sewer to address the Town's I/I issues. The Town recently finished constructing WWTP improvements including the addition of a new holding structure (15 MG) and an additional 17-acre irrigation field.

The Town of Pikeville's gravity collection system experiences high amounts of I/I in turn causing overloading issues at the Town's wastewater treatment plant (WWTP). The project involves removal and replacement of gravity sewer lines that are 40 years of age within Collingwood Subdivision and relocation of a sewage pump station situated in a manhole in a subdivision street.

Localized flooding in Collingwood Subdivision, especially during storm events such as Hurricane Florence in September 2018, greatly contributes to the high flows at the WWTP resulting in non-compliance issues. Collingwood is served by an antiquated submersible pump station (Pump Station 2) constructed about 1974 in the center of a street intersection, with the only access to the pump station being a standard 24-inch diameter manhole ring and cover. Sewer lines within the subdivision were sliplined with HDPE liners in 2006; however, I/I is currently a significant problem as illustrated by pump run times during wet weather months creating localized flooding such as March (pump run times averaged 16.3 hours/day) and April 2019 (pump run times averaged 18.4 hours/day) versus dry weather months such as October (pump run times averaged 0.9 hours/day) and November 2019 (pump run times averaged 1.0 hours/day). WWTP average flows during these same months were 202,528 gpd in March, 269,692 gpd in April, 63,649 gpd in October and 72,555 gpd in November 2019. Run times during and following Hurricane Florence for four days were not recorded due to the loss of power at Pump Station 2. A portable pump was used for the duration the power outage. A downstream SSO (copy provided as exhibit) occurred due to the high flows. The pump station is in very poor condition with extremely difficult and dangerous access for operation and maintenance activities. The Town proposes to replace existing Pump Station 2 with a new pump station constructed at a new site (vacant lot) approximately 1,000 feet north of existing Pump Station 2. In order to move the pump station and provide gravity service to all current homes, new gravity collection lines will be necessary which will replace the 40+ year old lines currently allowing infiltration. Watertight manhole covers will be placed on manholes to eliminate flood water entering in the form of Inflow. Also, new service lines will be run to the right-of-way/property line. Many cleanouts on the service lines have become compromised over the years either from being hit with a mower blade or being driven over. This allows Inflow where rainwater can enter the cleanouts stack where a cap was "mowed off" or Infiltration where the pipe may have been damaged below ground where it cracked from the weight of vehicle traffic. These issues may be resolved by including a mini manhole cover over the new cleanout.

The Town received a funding in the form of \$500,000 loan forgiveness to replace lines along Booker Street from the September 2021 application round. Lines tied to these lines (installed in the same original project) are proposed to be replaced by funding in this application. The lines run from Booker Street along the west side of the CSX railroad to the Town outfall that eventually makes its way to the Town WWTP. In the same project, lines were placed in Harvey Street which runs parallel the railroad on the east side. The lines are made of truss material. The characteristics of truss pipe cause it to be susceptible to infiltration. The pipe is made of a thin outer and inner wall surrounding a truss system. These thin outer walls are easily cut and punctured during handling and installation. These cuts and punctures allow water to travel into the truss system and enter the collection system through compromises in the inner wall or at the nearest downstream manhole. In addition, the pipe does not hold up well to services. Once the pipe is cut for a lateral service, the truss system is open to allow water to enter and travel to the next downstream manhole. The type of gasket and strap system used for the lateral service will tend to crush or deform the truss pipe at the service hole due to the lack of ring string caused by the thin outer wall. With the deformed shape, there is no way for the service to gasket to make a secure seal at the service hole leading to infiltration. The old lines would be removed and replaced with modern materials superior

to the truss pipe. In combination with replacing the old lines, the existing manholes would be replaced to include watertight covers and new service lines to the right-of-way. In times of heavy rains, the area becomes flooded. Water covers the manhole covers and enters the collection system as Inflow. New watertight covers will lessen the likelihood of Inflow into the system.

The Town intended to address several issues at the Town's WWTP in the most recent renovation project that had to be removed due to budget issues. These items (WWTP renovations) need to be addressed in this project: 12" piping from the WWTP EQ to the EQ Return Pump Station, Modification of the EQ Pump Station, Modification of the EQ Structure, Modifications of Pumps 3 & 4, Modification of the Return Pump Station, WWTP Exterior Painting, Filter Painting, WWTP Interior Painting, and Fencing. The renovations are on treatment equipment over 20 years in age. See the attached Contract No. 16 "Negotiated Revised Scope of Work" from the most recent project that shows the work that was removed from that project.

The Town has developers desiring to develop subdivisions within the Town due to the Town's proximity to I-795 and the associated interchange at Pikeville-Princeton Road. The Town is in a position to grow its tax base by adding homesites and helping the Town's utility to become more viable through the addition of customers. The Town is currently on the State's moratorium list due to the past issues with flow at the WWTP. By continuing the work of ridding the collection system of I/I and undergoing the addition of spray fields, the Town could take in the new residents. The Town intends to apply to increase its daily flow capacity from 140,000 GPD to 210,000 GPD. This will require expanding/repairing the Town's current spray fields as well as purchasing additional land for another spray field. The fixed set spray field at the WWTP has not been utilized in several years due to disrepair. Repairs of the system to put it in service are included in this project. The Town owns additional land across Main Street from the WWTP adjacent to Center Pivot #2 that will be used for spray irrigation in this project. Land will need to be purchased nearby to provide additional spray field area. This will require an 8" force main from the WWTP to the new site.

The Town's current public works building located on Main Street is undersized and is in severe disrepair with a faulty roofing system. There is insufficient room to store critical equipment out of the elements. The building is in poor overall condition due to its age and the Town's inability to fund repairs. The Town proposes to construct a public works operations building at the WWTP site. The building would include a lab, offices, restrooms and storage for equipment and supplies.

Est	imated number of new connections served by project (if applicable):	0
For	Construction Projects and Pre-Construction Planning Grants only:	
	The proposed project is a result of an Asset Inventory and Assessment of	Grant previously awarded by the Division?
	The proposed project is a result of a Merger / Regionalization Feasibilit	y Grant previously awarded by the Division?
\boxtimes	None of the above.	
7.	Additional Information for Consideration	

8a. Project Budget (for Construction Projects and Pre-Construction Planning Grants only)				
	Division Funding Requested	Other Secured Funding Source(s)	Total Cost Amount	
Indicate construction costs by line item (e.g., linear feet of different-sized lines)				
Construction Costs				
I/I Point Repairs/5 EA Manhole Replacement	\$250,000.00	\$0.00	\$250,000.00	
Collingwood Pump Station	\$475,000.00	\$0.00	\$475,000.00	
Collingwood San Sewer Repl (3,550 LF @ \$200/LF)	\$710,000.00	\$0.00	\$710,000.00	
Harvey Street San Sewer Repl (960 LF @ \$200/LF)	\$192,000.00	\$0.00	\$192,000.00	
Booker Street 10" Outfall Repl (1,900 LF @ \$175.00)	\$332,500.00	\$0.00	\$332,500.00	
Manholes (20 EA @ \$7,500/EA)	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	
Cleanout Repairs (75 EA @ \$400/EA)	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	
Cleanout Covers (275 EA @ \$300/EA)	\$82,500.00	\$0.00	\$82,500.00	

	\$1,050,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,050,000.00
WWTP Operations Building	\$1,250,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,250,000.00
WWTP Fixed Spray Field Repairs	\$300,000.00	\$0.00	\$300,000.00
WWTP Fencing (7,000 LF @ \$60/LF)	\$420,000.00	\$0.00	\$420,000.00
Expand Spray Field #2 Fixed Set	\$300,000.00	\$0.00	\$300,000.00
8" Force Main from WWTP to New Spray Field (11,500 LF @ \$75.00/LF)	\$862,500.00	\$0.00	\$862,500.00
Undercut Excavation (750 CY @ \$40/CY)	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00
Borrow Fill for Undercut Excav (750 CY @ \$30/CY)	\$22,500.00	\$0.00	\$22,500.00
No. 57 Stone for Undercut Excav (750 CY @ \$70/CY)	\$52,500.00	\$0.00	\$52,500.00
Staking Allowance	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00
Controls Allowance	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00
Geotechnical Foundation Inspection Allowance	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00
Electrical Service Allowance	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00
Subtotal	\$6,609,500.00	\$0.00	\$6,609,500.00
Contingency (10% of construction costs)	\$661,000.00	\$0.00	\$661,000.00
Construction Administration	\$447,788.00	\$0.00	\$447,788.00
Construction Observation	\$347,400.00	\$0.00	\$347,400.00
Construction Subtotal:	\$8,065,688.00	\$0.00	\$8,065,688.00
Engineering Costs			
Engineering Design			
- Engineering	\$520,500.00	\$0.00	\$520,500.00
- Engineering Additional Services	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00
- Engineering Reimbursables	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00
Permitting	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00
Land Surveying Cost	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00
Engineering Subtotal:	\$608,000.00	\$0.00	\$608,000.00
Administration Costs			
Engineering Report	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00
Legal Costs	\$13,312.00	\$0.00	\$13,312.00
Environmental Document Preparation	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00
Other – Land for Expanded Spray Field	\$350,000.00	\$0.00	\$350,000.00
Other - Reimbursables	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00
Administration Subtotal:	\$426,312.00	\$0.00	\$426,312.00
TOTAL PROJECT COST:	\$9,100,000.00	\$0.00	\$9,100,000.00

Certification by Authorized Representative

The attached statements and exhibits are hereby made part of this application, and the undersigned representative of the Applicant certifies that the information in this application and the attached statements and exhibits are true, correct, and complete to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. By initialing each item and signature at the end of this application, he/she further certifies that:

EHF

GITT

EHP

EHF

EHE

EHF

EHF

EHF

- 1. as Authorized Representative, he/she has been authorized to file this application by formal action of the governing body;
- the governing body agrees to provide for proper short-term and long-term maintenance and operation of the approved project after its completion;
- 3. the Applicant has substantially complied with or will comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations and ordinances as applicable to this project;
- 4. the Applicant will adopt and place into effect on or before the completion of the project a schedule of fees and charges which will provide for the adequate and proper operation, maintenance, and administration and repayment of all principal and interest on loans (if applicable) of the project;
- the Applicant has followed proper accounting and fiscal reporting procedures, as evidenced by the Applicant's
 most recent audit report, and that the Applicant is in substantial compliance with provision of the general fiscal
 control laws of the State;
- 6. the Project Budget for construction projects and pre-construction planning grants provided in this application form (if applicable) includes all funding requested from all sources of funding proposed for this project;
- 7. the (Town or County), North Carolina is organized and chartered under the laws of North Carolina, or the special purpose unit of local government is incorporated under the laws of North Carolina. All officials and employees are aware of, and in full compliance with NCGS 14-234, "Public officers or employees benefiting from public contracts; exceptions." (For units of local government only. All others should initial "N/A");
- the Applicant acknowledges that all loans, and Viable Utility Reserve grants, are subject to approval by the Local Government Commission;
- 9. the Applicant acknowledges that, in accordance with G.S. 120-157.2, for local government debt to be issued greater than \$1,000,000, the local government must report to Committee Chairs, Committee Assistant, and the Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly at least 45 days prior to presentation before the Local Government Commission (For units of local government only. All others should initial "N/A"); and
- 10. if the Applicant receives a grant with American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Fiscal Recovery Funds, the Applicant acknowledges and accepts the following conditions:
 - a) all ARPA project funds must be reimbursed by December 31, 2026;
 - b) project funds will not be used to pay existing debt or as a match for other federal funds;
 - c) if the project is also funded with other federal funds, the federal requirements of the other funds will apply to the ARPA funds; and
 - d) for projects receiving ten million dollars or more in ARPA funding: recipients must certify or provide plans and reports meeting federal requirements on reporting on prevailing wage rates, project labor agreements, and related information as specified in the U.S. Treasury's <u>Compliance and Reporting Guidance for the State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds</u> (pages 21-22).

Completeness Checklist

In addition to this application, the following items must be included for a complete application package. Incomplete applications will not be considered. Please initial that each item is included in this submittal.

Resolution by Governing Body of Applicant with Certification by Recording Officer*

Water & Sewer Financial Information Form*

Fund Transfer Certification*

Applicable Priority Rating System Form* with supporting narratives and documentation

Affordability Calculator* or handwritten affordability calculations

Current rate sheets in effect on application deadline (for both water and sewer if the utility provides both water and sewer, or for water or sewer depending on the utility service)

PE Seal on project budget (construction projects and pre-construction planning grants only, All others initial "N/A")

Supporting documentation/maps for construction projects that connect residences in disadvantaged, underserved areas to water/wastewater utility (if applicable. If not applicable, initial "N/A")

** For each application, please provide copies that are bound (e.g., report cover with fasteners, plastic report combs, spiral or 3-ring binders). No paper clips, staples or binder clasps. **

Submittal Information

Send one (1) original hard copy and one (1) electronic copy of the Application.

Send complete Application package to:

Mailing Address† (US Postal Service only)

Division of Water Infrastructure

1633 Mail Service Center

Raleigh, NC 27699-1633

Physical Address (FedEx, UPS)‡

Division of Water Infrastructure – 8th Floor, Archdale Building

512 North Salisbury Street

Raleigh, NC 27604

919.707.9160

Application Signature

Please note: original signatures are required for each application.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Finance Officer,

Eric Faust TYPED NAME Local Government Commission

TYPED TITLE

April 26, 2022

DATE

^{*} Forms and templates are available separately on the Division's website.

[†]Please allow two weeks for delivery if mailing via the US Postal Service.

For all courier services, please use the physical address, as having a courier deliver to the mailing address will delay package delivery.

Project Narrative

2022 SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS - WASTEWATER RESERVE FUND

Town of Pikeville, North Carolina

RATING SYSTEM NARRATIVE WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT TOWN OF PIKEVILLE MAY 2022

Description

The Town of Pikeville, North Carolina is located in the northern central part of Wayne County, centered around the intersection of NCSR 1002 and US Highway 117 in the coastal plain of North Carolina. Pikeville is approximately 15 miles north of Goldsboro and 3 miles south of Fremont. A map of the Town is included as Appendix A.

The Town of Pikeville owns, operates, and maintains public water and sewer systems for the Town's residents. The Town constructed its wastewater treatment plant and put it into operation in 1981 with a capacity of 0.140 MGD. In December 2020, the Town completed renovation/expansion plans of their existing wastewater treatment plant by adding storage and an additional spray irrigation field. In an effort to cut down on infiltration/inflow issues that have plagued the Town, the Town completed a sanitary sewer rehabilitation project March 2021. Approximately 4,000 LF of gravity sewer lines were replaced and 1,500 LF were lined with a flexible resin liner. Two outdated, undersized pump stations were replaced with one new pump station.

The Town still has many issues that are required to get to a viable system. Efforts to reduce Infiltration and Inflow need to continue.

There are many issues with the WWTP that need to be addressed many of which weren't addressed in the aforementioned project due to unavailable funds. The Town is poised to take on new subdivisions due to its proximity to Interstate 795. Developers are showing interest but have been put on hold due to the Town's current moratorium listing. The Town proposes to repair a fixed set irrigation system at the WWTP as well as add irrigation equipment at Spray Field 2. The Town also intends to purchase additional land to put the Town in position to expand their WWTP capacity from 140,000 gallons per day to 210,000 gallons per day. Developers will be responsible for line extensions to accommodate the new subdivisions.

The Town needs a central modern location for the Public Works Department. The current building being used is in severe disrepair and has a faulty roof system. It also is not of a size sufficient to house necessary equipment that staff needs to maintain the water and sewer system. It is proposed to build an Operations Building at the WWTP. The WWTP has no lab or restroom. The proposed building can accommodate all of the needs of the Town's Public Works Department.

The Town of Pikeville is a distressed community with an assigned "Total Assessment Score" of 19. A copy of the Distressed Unit Designation letter is included in the Supporting Documentation. The Town's financial affairs are currently being administered by the Local Government Commission.

CATEGORY 1 – PROJECT PURPOSE

Points are claimed for Items 1.C and 1.C.1

Item 1.C – Rehabilitation and Replacement (15 points):

The Town of Pikeville proposes to construct improvements to the Town's wastewater collection system to further tackle infiltration/inflow issues that convey extraneous water to the Town's wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) as well as make improvements at the Town's WWTP.

There are five (5) sanitary sewer manholes in the pavement and edge of pavement constructed of brick in US Highway 117 from the intersection with Main Street to the outfall on the south side of Town. Each of these manholes show severe decay and infiltration even in dry periods of the year. Gravity sanitary sewer lines that flow through these manholes were lined in a rehabilitation project in 2007. The manholes were not replaced due to the cost involved because of their location in a major road, US Highway 117. During wet periods these manholes can allow several thousand gallons per day through the porous joints and missing mortar spaces. These manholes need to be replaced and the Town can only rely on grant funds to do so. A copy of the as-built plans from the rehabilitation project is included in the Supporting Documentation section. Also, included is an invoice from a repair in 2020 for MH A11. Manhole A11 is in the shoulder of US 117. Between the manholes being within the pavement in a heavily traveled road and the inflation seen in the last two years, these manhole replacements are expected to be as much as \$50,000 each.

Proposed improvements include relocation of a 1970's era sewage pump station along with associated gravity collection lines within the Collingwood Subdivision. The pump station and lines were installed by the developer of the Collingwood Subdivision. The pump station is made up of a four (4) foot diameter with duplex pumps situated in the middle of the intersection of Tina and Collingwood. The outdated control panel is mounted on a utility pole at the right-of-way. There are several damaged cleanouts in the subdivision. The subdivision suffers from poor drainage and many yards go under water during heavy rains causing stormwater to enter the compromised cleanouts. The Town has investigated making drainage improvements but has not had the funds to correct the issues. It is necessary that the services be replaced to include cast iron covers to protect the cleanouts. Pictures of the pump station, control panel and drainage issues in the subdivision are included in the Supporting Documentation section.

It is also proposed to replace 10" truss gravity sewer that was installed in 1981 adjacent to Booker Street and Harvey Street. New manholes will be replaced with the gravity sewer lines. The manholes will include watertight covers.

The LGC and Rural Water together recently smoked tested the Town's sewer system. The testing showed many broken cleanouts that are possibly allowing stormwater to enter the collection system as well as possible connections at storm drains. The cleanouts in yards are easily damaged either by a car driving over the cleanout or a being hit by a lawnmower. It is proposed to repair the cleanouts beyond where replacement linework will take place. Once the cleanouts are replaced, a cast iron cleanout cover will be placed over and around the cleanout lid to protect the cleanout from future damage. It is proposed to place the cleanout lids on all cleanouts in Town that do not already have one. The results of the smoke testing are included in the Supporting Documentation section.

CATEGORY 1.C POINTS CLAIMED = 15

<u>Item 1.C.1 – Pumps Stations Greater than 20 Years Old and Sewer Lines Greater than 40 Years Old (10 points):</u>

The pump station and gravity sewer lines in Collingwood Subdivision were installed in the 1970's by a developer. The 10" gravity sewer lines of truss material north of Booker Street and on Harvey Street were installed in 1981. Plans showing the Booker Street and Harvey Street work are included in the Supporting Documentation Section.

CATEGORY 1.C.1 POINTS CLAIMED = 10

TOTAL CATEGORY 1 PTS CLAIMED = 25

CATEGORY 2 – PROJECT BENEFITS

2.E.2 – Project directly resolves a Notice of Violation or Notice of Deficiency (3 points):

The Town has received a Notice of Violation (NOV) and a Notice of Deficiency (NOD) due to exceeding the allowable flow at the WWTP for the months of January and February 2021. The Town is also listed on the NC Division of Water Resources Moratorium List. These violations are directly related to old/damaged gravity sewer lines/manholes allowing in extraneous water thereby overloading the gravity system and the Town's WWTP. Copies of the NOV and NOD are included in the Supporting Documents section. By rehabilitating sewer lines targeted in this project, less extraneous water will be able to enter the sewer system.

CATEGORY 2.E.2 POINTS CLAIMED = 3

CATEGORY 2 POINTS CLAIMED = 3

CATEGORY 3 - SYSTEM MANAGEMENT

<u>3.B - System Operating Ratio is greater than or equal to 1.00 based on a current audit, or is less than 1.00 and unit cost is greater than 2.5% (5 points):</u>

	Operating Revenues
Operating Ratio =_	
(Total	Expenditures + Debt Principal + Interest + Capital Outlay)

The Town's 2020 Financial Report indicates Operating Revenues to be \$722,837, Expenditures to be \$489,024, Debt Principal to be \$25,000 and Interest to be \$3,879, for a System Operating Ratio of 1.40 (\$722,837/\$517,903). Copies of the "Water and Sewer Fund" pages from the Town's 2018 - 2020 Financial Reports are provided as Attachments to this application. The combined water and sewer rate (water rate of \$68.60 for 5,000 gallons and sewer rate of \$107.15 for 5,000 gallons) of \$175.75 compared to the Town's MHI of \$46,964 indicates the combined water/sewer rate is 4.49% of MHI (\$175.75 x 12/\$46,964), which exceeds the 2.5% threshold for claiming the 5 points provided in this category. A Certification illustrating current water/sewer rates charged for a 5,000 gallon/month residential user is included as an Attachment to this application.

CATEGORY 3.B POINTS CLAIMED = 5

CATEGORY 3 POINTS CLAIMED = 5

CATEGORY 4 – AFFORDABILITY

4.A.3 – Residential Connections:

Pikeville has 407 residential sewer connections, which qualifies Pikeville for 8 points in this category.

CATEGORY 4.A.3 POINTS CLAIMED = 8

4.B.2 – Current Monthly Utility Rates at 5,000 Usage:

Current Water and Sewer Rate Structure for in-town residents.

Water: \$31.00 base charge and \$7.52/1,000 gallons for usage.

Sewer: \$31.00 base charge \$15.23/1,000 gallons for usage.

Rate for 5,000 gallons is: \$68.60 for water and \$107.75 for sewer for a total rate of \$175.75. A certification of water and sewer rates is provided in Tab 3.

CATEGORY 4.B.2 POINTS CLAIMED = 10

4.C.2 – Local Government Unit Indicators:

5 of the 5 LGU Indicators for the Town of Pikeville are worse than the State benchmarks.

Population Change: -19.31%

Poverty Rate: 17.7%

Median Household Income: \$46,964

Unemployment: 4.1%

Calculated Property Value per Capita: \$78,224

CATEGORY 4.C.2 POINTS CLAIMED = 7

CATEGORY 4 POINTS CLAIMED = 15

TOTAL POINTS CLAIMED ALL CATEGORIES = 58

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Distressed Unit Designation Letter
Map of Sanitary Sewer System
Project Maps
HWY 117 Manholes Replacement
Smoke Testing Report
NC Moratorium List
Notices of Deficiency and Violation
WWTP Flow Record
2020 Local Water Supply Plan
Work Deleted from CN 16 Memo of Negotiation
Affordability Spreadsheet Calculator



North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality Division of Water Infrastructure Application for Funding



(Last updated: February 2022)

1. General Information					
Applicant Name	County	DUNS Number			
Town of Robersonville	Martin	046607040			
Project Name	Federal Tax ID#	PWSID # (if applicable)			
Meter Replacement Project	56-6001321	NC 04 59 015			
Applicant Type Municipality Sanitary District County Non-Profit Water Corporation Water and Sewer District Other (Specify:) Water and Sewer Authority	Total Project Cost \$1,140,576	Funding Amount Requested \$1,140,576			
Funding Type(s) Requested Asset Inventory and Assessment (AIA) Grant Merger/Regionalization Feasibility (MRF) Grant Pre-Construction Planning Grant (without construction) Other: Other:	truction Project Drinking Water Wastewater CWSRF Green Project stormwater BMP, rec	ct: stream restoration, claim water			
Acceptance of Funding Offer (for Construction Projects only) These questions will be used to identify the best funding fit. Funding from the grants, and principal forgiveness is available from the State Revolving Funds 1. I am willing to accept funding that includes federal conditions. Yes 2. I will only accept a funding offer (loan and/or grant) if a minimum of \$1 \\ Enter \$0 if you are willing to accept a loan offer with no grant or principal seeks to replace the \$\frac{1}{2}\$ loan awarded to the Insert Project Name that have already received disbursements are not eligible.	s. No 140,576 is offered as a pal forgiveness. mal/or State Reserve Promotes.	grant or principal forgiveness.			
2. System Parameters					
Residential Sewer Connections	Residential Wat	ter Connections			
712	71	6			
Non-Residential Sewer Connections	Non-Residential W	Vater Connections			
110	11	0			
Monthly Sewer Bill per 5,000 gallons Monthly Water Bill per 5,000 gallons					
\$102.75	\$46				
Percentage of Utility Bills Collected and Rate Increase Percentages					
Year Percentage of Utility Bills Colle Information Not available	ected Ra	te Increase Percentage			
		TVAL 1944 B. 1844 B. 1			
		A .			

Authorized Representative Name: Authorized Representative Title: Mailing Address Line 1: City: Robersonville State: NC Zip Code: 27871 Physical Address Line 1: 109 South Main Street Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address State: NC Physical Address State: NC Physical Address State: NC Physical Address Zip Code: 27871 Phone Number: 252.508.0320 E-Mail Address: manager@townofrobersonville.com Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address City: Physical A	Authorized Representative Name: J Authorized Representative Title: T Mailing Address Line 1: F Mailing Address Line 2: City: F State: N Zip Code: 2 Physical Address Line 1: 1 Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: F Physical Address State: N Physical Address State: N Physical Address Zip Code: 2 Phone Number: 2 E-Mail Address: T 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: N
Authorized Representative Title: Town Manager Mailing Address Line 1: PO Box 487 Mailing Address Line 2: City: Robersonville State: NC Zip Code: 27871 Physical Address Line 1: 109 South Main Street Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address State: NC Physical Address Zip Code: 27871 Phone Number: 252.508.0320 E-Mail Address: manager@townofrobersonville.com 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Authorized Representative Title: Mailing Address Line 1: Mailing Address Line 2: City: State: Zip Code: Physical Address Line 1: Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Physical Address State: Physical Address State: Physical Address State: Physical Address Zip Code: Phone Number: E-Mail Address: 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name:
Mailing Address Line 1: PO Box 487 Mailing Address Line 2: City: Robersonville State: NC Zip Code: 27871 Physical Address Line 1: 109 South Main Street Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address State: NC Physical Address State: NC Physical Address State: NC Phone Number: 252.508.0320 E-Mail Address: manager@townofrobersonville.com 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Mailing Address Line 1: F Mailing Address Line 2: City: F State: N Zip Code: 2 Physical Address Line 1: 1 Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: F Physical Address State: N Physical Address State: N Physical Address Zip Code: 2 Phone Number: 2 E-Mail Address: r 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: N
City: Robersonville State: NC Zip Code: 27871 Physical Address Line 1: 109 South Main Street Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address State: NC Physical Address Zip Code: 27871 Phone Number: 252.508.0320 E-Mail Address: manager@townofrobersonville.com 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Mailing Address Line 2: City: F State: N Zip Code: 2 Physical Address Line 1: 1 Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: F Physical Address State: N Physical Address State: N Physical Address Zip Code: 2 Phone Number: 2 E-Mail Address: n 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: N
City: Robersonville State: NC Zip Code: 27871 Physical Address Line 1: 109 South Main Street Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address State: NC Physical Address Zip Code: 27871 Phone Number: 252.508.0320 E-Mail Address: manager@townofrobersonville.com 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	City: F State: N Zip Code: 2 Physical Address Line 1: 1 Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: F Physical Address State: N Physical Address State: N Physical Address Zip Code: 2 Phone Number: 2 E-Mail Address: n 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: N
State: NC Zip Code: 27871 Physical Address Line 1: 109 South Main Street Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address State: NC Physical Address Zip Code: 27871 Phone Number: 252.508.0320 E-Mail Address: manager@townofrobersonville.com 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address City: Physical Address City: Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	State: N Zip Code: 2 Physical Address Line 1: 1 Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: F Physical Address State: N Physical Address Zip Code: 2 Phone Number: 2 E-Mail Address: r 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: N
Zip Code: 27871 Physical Address Line 1: 109 South Main Street Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address State: NC Physical Address Zip Code: 27871 Phone Number: 252.508.0320 E-Mail Address: manager@townofrobersonville.com 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Zip Code: 2 Physical Address Line 1: 1 Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: F Physical Address State: N Physical Address Zip Code: 2 Phone Number: 2 E-Mail Address: r 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: N
Physical Address Line 1: 109 South Main Street Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address State: NC Physical Address Zip Code: 27871 Phone Number: 252.508.0320 E-Mail Address: manager@townofrobersonville.com Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address City: Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Physical Address Line 1: 1 Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: F Physical Address State: N Physical Address Zip Code: 2 Phone Number: 2 E-Mail Address: r Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: N
Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address State: NC Physical Address Zip Code: 27871 Phone Number: 252.508.0320 E-Mail Address: manager@townofrobersonville.com 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: F Physical Address State: P Physical Address Zip Code: 2 Phone Number: 2 E-Mail Address: r Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: N
Physical Address City: Robersonville Physical Address State: NC Physical Address Zip Code: 27871 Phone Number: 252.508.0320 E-Mail Address: manager@townofrobersonville.com 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Physical Address City: F Physical Address State: N Physical Address Zip Code: 2 Phone Number: 2 E-Mail Address: n Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: N
Physical Address State: NC Physical Address Zip Code: 27871 Phone Number: 252.508.0320 E-Mail Address: manager@townofrobersonville.com 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Physical Address State: No. 1 Physical Address Zip Code: 2 Phone Number: 2 E-Mail Address: no. 1 Physical Address: no. 2 Phone Number: 2 Physical Address: no. 2 Phone Number: no. 2 Physical Address: no. 2 Physical Address: no. 2 Physical Address: no. 2 Physical Address Zip Code: 2 Physical Address Zip Cod
Physical Address Zip Code: 27871 Phone Number: 252.508.0320 E-Mail Address: manager@townofrobersonville.com 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Physical Address Zip Code: 2 Phone Number: 2 E-Mail Address: r 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: N
Phone Number: 252.508.0320 E-Mail Address: manager@townofrobersonville.com 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Phone Number: 2 E-Mail Address: r 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: N
E-Mail Address: manager@townofrobersonville.com 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	E-Mail Address: n 4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: N
4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	4. Application Preparer Contact Information Firm Name: 1
Firm Name: Municipal Engineering Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Firm Name: N
Contact Name: Vincent Jude Tomaino, PE Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	
Mailing Address Line 1: 68 Shipwash Drive Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Contact Name: \
Mailing Address Line 2: City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	
City: Garner State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Mailing Address Line 1: 6
State: NC Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Mailing Address Line 2:
Zip Code: 27529 Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	City: (
Physical Address Line 1: same Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	State: 1
Physical Address Line 2: Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	 Zip Code: 2
Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	Physical Address Line 1: -
Physical Address State:	Physical Address Line 2:
	Physical Address City:
Dhysical Adduses 7 in Code.	Physical Address State:
rnysicai Address Zip Code:	Physical Address Zip Code:
Phone Number: 919.772.5393	Phone Number: 9
E-Mail Address: vtomaino@mesco.com	
5. Engineer Contact Information	 E-Mail Address:
Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer? \(\sum \) Yes \(\sum \) No	
Engineering Firm Name:	 5. Engineer Contact Information
Contact Name:	5. Engineer Contact Information Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer?
Mailing Address 1:	5. Engineer Contact Information Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer? [Engineering Firm Name:
Mailing Address 2:	5. Engineer Contact Information Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer? Engineering Firm Name: Contact Name:
City:	5. Engineer Contact Information Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer? [Engineering Firm Name: Contact Name: Mailing Address 1:
	5. Engineer Contact Information Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer? Engineering Firm Name: Contact Name: Mailing Address 1: Mailing Address 2:
Zip Code:	5. Engineer Contact Information Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer? Engineering Firm Name: Contact Name: Mailing Address 1: Mailing Address 2: City:
	5. Engineer Contact Information Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer? Engineering Firm Name: Contact Name: Mailing Address 1: Mailing Address 2: City: State:
v	5. Engineer Contact Information Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer? Engineering Firm Name: Contact Name: Mailing Address 1: Mailing Address 2: City: State: Zip Code:
Physical Address Line 2:	5. Engineer Contact Information Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer? Engineering Firm Name: Contact Name: Mailing Address 1: Mailing Address 2: City: State: Zip Code: Physical Address Line 1:
AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	5. Engineer Contact Information Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer? Engineering Firm Name: Contact Name: Mailing Address 1: Mailing Address 2: City: State: Zip Code: Physical Address Line 1: Physical Address Line 2:
Physical Address City:	5. Engineer Contact Information Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer? Engineering Firm Name: Contact Name: Mailing Address 1: Mailing Address 2: City: State: Zip Code: Physical Address Line 1: Physical Address City:
Physical Address City: Physical Address State:	5. Engineer Contact Information Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer? Engineering Firm Name: Contact Name: Mailing Address 1: Mailing Address 2: City: State: Zip Code: Physical Address Line 1: Physical Address City: Physical Address State:
Physical Address City:	5. Engineer Contact Information Is the engineering firm different from the application preparer? Engineering Firm Name: Contact Name: Mailing Address 1: Mailing Address 2: City: State: Zip Code: Physical Address Line 1: Physical Address City: Physical Address State: Physical Address State: Physical Address State: Physical Address State:

6.	Projec	ct Description (see Instructions)	
	-	roject seeks to replace all the meters in service in the T	
	Meter	r Infrastructure. The actual number of connections is s	ubject to some dispute:
	•	The LGC's most recent AIA application states 716 resi	dential and 110 other connections for a
		total of 826 connections;	
	•	The Local Water Supply Plan states 801 Connections;	
	•	The March 2019 Asset Management Plan shows 960	total connections.
		Drinking Water Watch (the regulatory database) state	es 998 total connections.
	•	Richard Sink – Directory of Utilities and Public Works	emailed the following inventory on 19 April
		2022:	
		 2x8-inch, 1x6-inch, 1x4-inch, 10x2-inch, 4x1-ir meters. Note that the LWSP shows one unme 	
		 Do be conservative, DWW's total is used with shows one more connection, corresponding to 	,
		 The cost estimate includes installing new met unmetered connections 	
Esti	imated 1	number of new connections served by project (if applicable):	N/A
		ruction Projects and Pre-Construction Planning Grants only:	
		proposed project is a result of an Asset Inventory and Assessment	Grant previously awarded by the Division?
	•	proposed project is a result of a Merger / Regionalization Feasibili	•
	•	e of the above.	y Grant providesly awarded by the Bivision.
		ional Information for Consideration	
		n the control of the LGC	
ى رى	cent is in	in the control of the Boo	

(OVER)

	Division Funding Requested	Other Secured Funding Source(s)	Total Cost Amount
Indicate construction costs by line item (e.g., linear feet of different-sized lines)			
Construction Costs			
Mobilization	\$5,230.40		\$5,230.40
Meters	\$565,010.36		\$565,010.36
Radios and Software	\$292,964.29		\$292,964.29
Setters, boxes & Vaults	\$70,955.33		\$70,955.33
Contingency (10% of construction costs):	\$93,416.04		\$93,416.04
Construction Subtotal:	\$1,027,576.43		\$1,027,576.43
Engineering Costs			
Engineering Design	\$16,500		\$16,500
Permitting	-		-
Land Surveying Costs	\$12,000		\$12,000
Engineering Subtotal:	\$28,500		\$28,500
Administration Costs			
Planning (pre-construction costs)			
Easement Preparation			
Engineering Report Preparation	\$18,000		\$18,000
Environmental Documentation Preparation (if applicable)	\$15,000		\$15,000
Legal Costs	-		
Compensation for Connection Fees and System Development Fees that will not be charged after connecting residences in disadvantaged, underserved areas (if applicable)	_		
Project Funding Administration (if applicable)	\$44,000		\$44,000
Other: Bid & Award	\$7,500		\$7,500
Other:			
Administration Subtotal:	\$84,500		\$84,500
TOTAL PROJECT COST:	\$1,140,576.43	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	\$1,140,576.43
A Professional Engineer signature and seal for the estiment in the space to the right for the application to be considered.		OFESSION OFESSION OFESSION OFESSION OF SEAL OF	Marie and a second

8b. Project Budget (for AIA and MRF grants, and training and/or rate study components to c	other projects)
	Division Funding
	Requested
Not Applicable	
TOTAL DIVISION FUNDING REQUESTED:	

(OVER)

Certification by Authorized Representative

The attached statements and exhibits are hereby made part of this application, and the undersigned representative of the Applicant certifies that the information in this application and the attached statements and exhibits are true, correct, and complete to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. By initialing each item and signature at the end of this application, he/she further certifies that:



- 1. as Authorized Representative, he/she has been authorized to file this application by formal action of the governing body;
- 2. the governing body agrees to provide for proper short-term and long-term maintenance and operation of the approved project after its completion;
- 3. the Applicant has substantially complied with or will comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations and ordinances as applicable to this project;
- 4. the Applicant will adopt and place into effect on or before the completion of the project a schedule of fees and charges which will provide for the adequate and proper operation, maintenance, and administration and repayment of all principal and interest on loans (if applicable) of the project;
- 5. the Applicant has followed proper accounting and fiscal reporting procedures, as evidenced by the Applicant's most recent audit report, and that the Applicant is in substantial compliance with provision of the general fiscal control laws of the State:
- 6. the Project Budget for construction projects and pre-construction planning grants provided in this application form (if applicable) includes all funding requested from all sources of funding proposed for this project;
- 7. the (Town or County), North Carolina is organized and chartered under the laws of North Carolina, or the special purpose unit of local government is incorporated under the laws of North Carolina. All officials and employees are aware of, and in full compliance with NCGS 14-234, "Public officers or employees benefiting from public contracts; exceptions." (For units of local government only. All others should initial "N/A");
- 8. the Applicant acknowledges that all loans, and Viable Utility Reserve grants, are subject to approval by the Local Government Commission;
- 9. the Applicant acknowledges that, in accordance with G.S. 120-157.2, for local government debt to be issued greater than \$1,000,000, the local government must report to Committee Chairs, Committee Assistant, and the Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly at least 45 days prior to presentation before the Local Government Commission (For units of local government only. All others should initial "N/A"); and
- 10. if the Applicant receives a grant with American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Fiscal Recovery Funds, the Applicant acknowledges and accepts the following conditions:
 - a) all ARPA project funds must be reimbursed by December 31, 2026;
 - b) project funds will not be used to pay existing debt or as a match for other federal funds;
 - c) if the project is also funded with other federal funds, the federal requirements of the other funds will apply to the ARPA funds; and
 - d) for projects receiving ten million dollars or more in ARPA funding: recipients must certify or provide plans and reports meeting federal requirements on reporting on prevailing wage rates, project labor agreements, and related information as specified in the U.S. Treasury's <u>Compliance and Reporting Guidance for the State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds</u> (pages 21-22).

Completeness Checklist In addition to this application, the following items must be included for a complete application package. Incomplete applications will not be considered. Please initial that each item is included in this submittal. Resolution by Governing Body of Applicant with Certification by Recording Officer* Water & Sewer Financial Information Form* Fund Transfer Certification*

Applicable Priority Rating System Form* with supporting narratives and documentation Affordability Calculator* or handwritten affordability calculations

Current rate sheets in effect on application deadline (for <u>both</u> water <u>and</u> sewer if the utility provides both water and sewer, or for water or sewer depending on the utility service)

PE Seal on project budget (construction projects and pre-construction planning grants only. All others initial "N/A")

Supporting documentation/maps for construction projects that connect residences in disadvantaged, underserved areas to water/wastewater utility (if applicable. If not applicable, initial "N/A")

Submittal Information

Send one (1) original hard copy and one (1) electronic copy of the Application.

Send complete Application package to:

Mailing Address† (US Postal Service only)

Division of Water Infrastructure 1633 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1633 Physical Address (FedEx, UPS)‡

Division of Water Infrastructure – 8th Floor, Archdale Building 512 North Salisbury Street Raleigh, NC 27604 919.707.9160

†Please allow two weeks for delivery if mailing via the US Postal Service.

‡For all courier services, please use the physical address, as having a courier deliver to the mailing address will delay package delivery.

Application Signature

Please note: original signatures are required for each application.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

James P. Duncan , Town Manager , Ull 1/0

^{*} Forms and templates are available separately on the Division's website.

^{**} For each application, please provide copies that are <u>bound</u> (e.g., report cover with fasteners, plastic report combs, spiral or 3-ring binders). No paper clips, staples or binder clasps. **

ROBERSONVILLE | WATER METER REPLACEMENT --- NARRATIVE

BACKGROUND

The Town of Robersonville is a distressed system that has been taken over by the Local Government Commission.

Robersonville received previous Asset Inventory and Assessment grants in 2013 and 2016 that led to prior projects, including the following:

- WIF1953 Water System Improvements ±8,760 LF 6-inch PVC Main, ±6,200 LF Water Main Abandonment & related appurtenances.
- H-SRP-D-17-0082 Convert Chlorination Method Convert Chlorination Method at five existing wellhouses from gaseous chlorine to liquid chlorine feed, install SCADA.

Also informed by the previous AIAs, Robersonville will submit the following applications for the Spring 2022 round:

- A VUR AIA for the combined sewer system;
- Additional rehabilitation at the WWTP;
- Abandon all remaining 2-inch galvanized waterline, and change all connections to newer/larger connections (either existing waterlines or new replacements for the 2-inch galvanized waterlines).

The project seeks to replace all the meters in service in the Town of Robersonville with Automated Meter Technology. The project also installs new meters on currently un-metered connections. The actual number of existing connections is subject to dispute:

- The LGC's most recent AIA application lists 826 total connections (broken out as 716 residential and 110 other connections; [Tab 9]
- Drinking Water Watch (the regulatory database) lists 998 total connections (residential connections not broken out);[Tab 10]
- The Local Water Supply Plan lists 805 total connections (800 residential); [Tab 11]
- The March 2019 Asset Management Plan lists 960 total connections (residential connections not broken out). [Tab 12]

On 22 April, 2022, the Director of Utilities and Public Works (Richard Sink) discovered that four existing connections lacked any meter. So, the project also installs three new 2-inch meters and one new 4-inch meter, along with all required setters, boxes and vaults. Because these meters are retrofit onto existing connections, these new meters are considered "rehabilitation".

The project places meters on 998 total connections.



ROBERSONVILLE | WATER METER REPLACEMENT --- NARRATIVE

PROJECT PURPOSE

LINE ITEM 1.C (REPLACEMENT) AND LINE ITEM 1.C.1 (AGE)

Meter replacement projects are categorically denied these priority points. The *Guidance* states:

A project can include residential meter replacement/installation for those meters that are on waterlines being installed, replaced, or rehabilitated. Otherwise, projects that include residential meter replacement do not earn points under this line item.

This is an injustice. So, this Application requests these **twelve priority points for Line item 1.C and eight priority points for Line Item 1.C.1**.

The Chief Operator, Richard Sink, stated on 14 April 2022 that (based on his knowledge of the system) most meters are original to the waterlines on which they are installed. Thus, the overwhelming majority of the meters are over 40 years old. Tab 13 shows an email exchange documenting that one meter, still installed downtown and being used for billing, is ±95 years old.

PROJECT BENEFITS

NA

SYSTEM MANAGEMENT

LINE ITEM 3.B – SYSTEM OPERATING RATIO

The Guidance... defines the Operating Ratio by the formula below:

$$= \frac{\textit{Operating Revenues}}{(\textit{Total Expenditures} + \textit{Debt Principal} + \textit{Interest} + \textit{Capital Outlay})}$$

Operating Ratio =
$$\frac{\$566,536}{(\$495,251+\$16,413+\$2,394+\$38,281)}$$

Operating Ratio =
$$\frac{\$566,536}{(\$552,339)}$$

Operating Ratio =
$$1.03$$

The application earns **five points** for Operating Ratio using the information in the *Financial Information Form* for the most recent year with an approved audit, FY2017. Note that the application would also earn priority under this Line item based on the User Charge-to-MHI ratio.



ROBERSONVILLE | WATER METER REPLACEMENT --- NARRATIVE

AFFORDABILITY

LINE ITEM 4.A.3

As discussed under "Background", all sources state that Robersonville has fewer than 1,000 Residential Water connections, earning **eight priority points**.

LINE ITEM 4.B

Robersonville's rate sheet appears as page 4 of the attached Town of Robersonville FYE June 30 2022 Budget Ordinance for the Town of Robersonville, attached as Tab 8. Robersonville's combined utility rate of \$149.25/mo earns **ten priority points**, as calculated below.

The residential user charge for drinking water for 5kgal/month is

```
$22/mo (base) +$4.90/kgal * 5kgal/mo = $22/mo (base) +$24.50/mo = $46.50/mo
```

The residential user charge for wastewater for 5kgal/month is

\$33/mo (base) + 150% of water bill = \$33/mo (base) +150% *\$46.50/mo = \$33/mo (base) +\$69.75/mo = \$102.75/mo

The total residential user charge for wastewater for 5kgal/month is

\$46.50/mo + \$102.75/mo = \$149.25

LINE ITEM 4.C

According to the attached affordability spreadsheet, Robersonville has three of five LGU indicators worse than state benchmarks, earning **three priority points**.



Attachment L.4

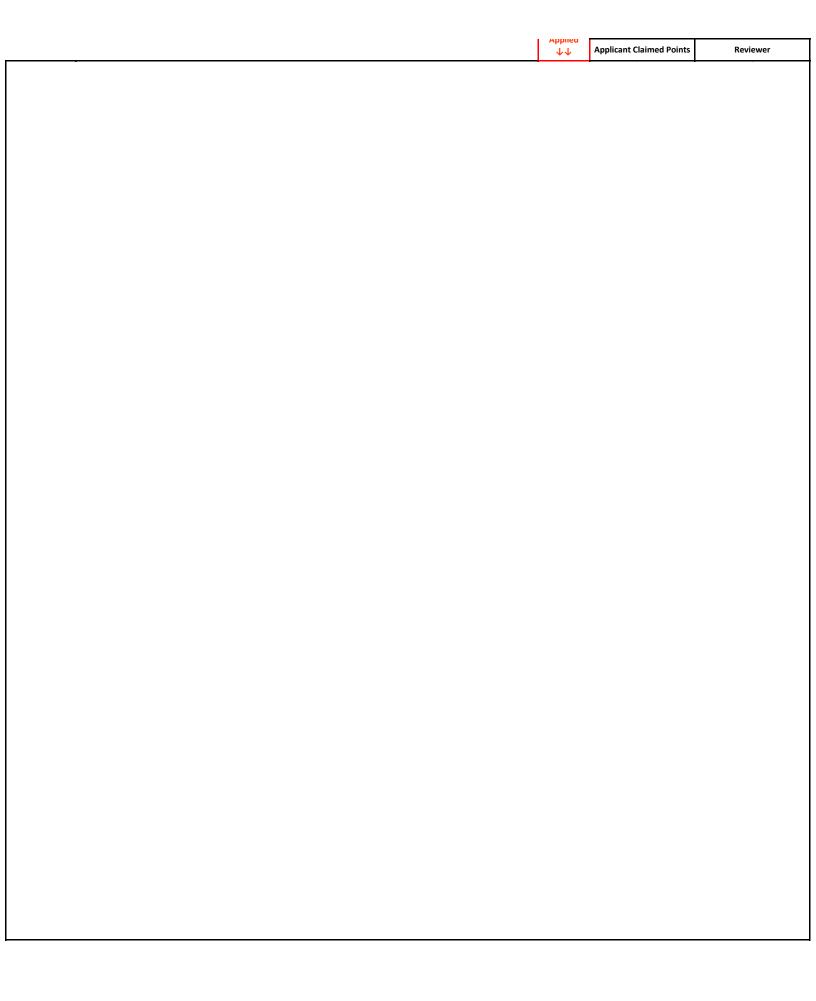
Division of Water Infrastrucuture, Combi	ned Program Ap	oplication Revi	ew Checklist		Priority	Point	Applicant	Reviewer	
Applicant Name: Eureka, Town of]	Summary			CW Points		
Project Name: Wastewater Collection System Improve	ments		1		Total =		65	54	
Project Purpose As Scored: Replacement, like-for-like			Ī	Category 1	Project Purpos	ie .	25	25	
Project Description : Replacement of approximately 12,39 gravity sewer; replacement of 1,835 lf of 4-inch and 10,56			1	Category 2	Project Benefi	ts	18	3	
66 manholes; replacement and reconnection of 115 sew			Reviewer: Tesfu	System Management		5	5		
St pump station and installation of new back-up generator removal and disposal of gravity sewers; abandonment of		vill be like-for-like);	Final Check	Category 4	Affordability		17	21	
removal and disposal of gravity sewers, availabiline to	or force mains.		(Initial/date): TT/ 5/18/2022	,	,				
			-	-	Affordabilit	y Calculator	Results:	100%	grant % OR PF %
					Final Grant	Determinati	on:	100%	grant % OR PF %
☐ Drinking Water		 I am willing to acc Federal Conditions. 	cept funding that includes	Yes		Princ	cipal Forgivene	ss Eligible ?	Yes
		2. I will only accept a				Targe	ted Interest Rat	te Eligible ?	Yes
■ Wastewater/Stormwate		and/or grant) if this r grant or principal for	minimum amount as a giveness:	\$0			GREE	N Project ?	No
							ARPA	Category?	Distressed
Completed and Signed Application form:	Yes								Distressed
					Colored Acording		Eureka		
Signed Resolution	Yes				Select Applican	t iroin menu.			<u> </u>
Provided Water and Sewer Rate Sheet: Water and Sewer Financial Information Form, completed	Yes		Designated	as "Distressed" in acco	ordance with NO	GS 159G-45?		Yes	
and signed:	Yes			VL	R Assessment (Criteria Score:		6	
Signed Fund Transfer Certification	Yes			Who	lesale-only serv	rice provider?		No	
Number of Residential Sewer connections = Number of Non-Residential Sewer connections =	115 0 LGU/County #1	LGU/County #2	LGU/County #3	LGU/County #4					
Push to Clear All Dropdown Menu for Unit →	Eureka 🔻	•	▼	▼		1			
Name of Unit (if not listed above) →					Total:				i
LGU Coverage (% of service area)	100%				100%		State	Worse than state	
Population:	187						Benchmarks are:	benchmark?	
Population Change:	29.86%				29.86%	<=	4.26%	No	
Poverty Rate:	5.9				5.9	=>	14.7	No	
Median Houshousehold Income:	\$40,893				\$40,893	<=	\$54,602	Yes	
Unemployment: Total Appraised Value of Property:	\$11,206,520				4.1	=>	3.9	Yes	
Calculated Prop. Val. per Capita =	\$11,296,539 \$60,409	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60,409	<=	\$119,594	Yes	
	\$00,403	Ψ	,	γ.	Ş00,40 <i>3</i>		worse than State	3	
Single water or sewer provider or combined?	Single water or s	sewer provider					Benchmark =		
	Water Rates	Sewer Rates]		'			•	
Reviewer Verified Rates for 5,000 gallons	\$0.00	\$98.75			Notes				
Effective combined bill for 5,000 gallons:	\$16	4.58							
Calculated Combined Utility Rate/MHI =	4.83%	Used in Line Item 3.0	C (Operating Ratio)						
Project Cost =	\$14,999,900	From Application Bu	dget Sheet, Page 4		Notes				
Operating Revenues =	\$92,798	From Financial Infor	mation Form, page 1						
Total Expenditures =	\$147,832		mation Form, page 1						
Debt Principal =	\$147,832		mation Form, page 1						
Interest =	\$0		mation Form, page 1						
Capital Outlay =	\$0 \$0		mation Form, page 1						
Operating Ratio (calculated) =	0.6277	Calculated using LCG							
	0.0277								

		CW Points				
		Applied ↓↓	Applicant C	laimed Points	Revi	ewer
		CW Points	yes (x)	CW Points	yes (x)	CW Points
Line Item	Category 1 – Project Purpose Max Points =	25				
1.A	Project will consolidate a nonviable drinking water OR wastewater utility	25		0		0
1.B	Project will resolve failed infrastructure issues Project serves disadvantaged, underserved communities	15		0		0
1.C	Project will rehabilitate or replace infrastructure	15	х	15	х	15
1.C.1	Treatment units, pumps and/or pump stations to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 20 years old, OR water/sewer lines, storage tanks, drinking water wells or intake structures to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 40 years old	10	x	10	х	10
1.D	Project will expand infrastructure	2		0		0
1.D.1	Treatment units, pumps and/or pump stations to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 20 years old, OR lines, storage tanks, drinking water wells or intake structures to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 40 years old	10		0		0
1.E	Reserved for the CDBG Program					
1.F	Project will provide stream/wetland/buffer restoration (GREEN)	15		0		0
1.F.1	Restoration project that includes restoration of a first order stream and includes stormwater infiltration BMPs	5		0		0
1.F.2	Restoration project that includes restoration and / or protection of riparian buffers to at least 30 feet on both sides of the stream	5		0		0
1.G	Project will provide stormwater BMPs to treat existing sources of pollution (GREEN)	20		0		0
1.G.1	Project that includes BMPs or BMPs in series that achieve at least 35% nutrient reduction (both TN and TP) and 85% TSS reduction	10		0		0
1.H	Project will provide reclaimed water/usage or rainwater harvesting/usage (GREEN)	15		0		0
	Subtotal for Category 1 – Project Purpose			25		25
	Category 2 – Project Benefits Max Points =	35		CW Points		CW Points
2.A	Reserved for the CDBG Program					
2.B	Project provides a specific public health benefit to a public water supply system by replacement, repair, or merger; includes replacing dry wells, addressing contamination of a drinking water source by replacing or additional treatment; or resolves managerial, technical & financial issues			0		0
2.C	Project provides a specific environmental benefit by replacement, repair, or merger; includes replacing failing septic tanks	15	х	15		0
2.D	Project addresses promulgated but not yet effective regulations	10		0		0
2.E	Project directly addresses enforcement documents					
2.E.1	Project directly addresses an EPA Administrative Order for a local government applicant located in a Tier 1 county, or addresses an existing or pending SOC or DENR Administrative Order OR	5		0		0
2.E.2	Project directly resolves a Notice of Violation or Notice of Deficiency	3		0		0
2.F	Project includes system merger	10		0		0
2.G	Project addresses documented low pressure			0		0
2.H	Project addresses contamination					
2.H.1	Project addresses acute contamination of a water supply source OR			0		0
2.H.2	Project addresses contamination of a water supply source other than acute OR			0		0
2.H.3	Project adresses an emerging compund without a MCL but above advisory level			0		0
2.1	Project improves treated water quality by adding or upgrading a unit process	3		0		0
2.J	Water loss in system to be rehabilitated or replaced is 30% or greater			0		0
2.K	Project provides a public water system interconnection					
2.K.1	Project creates a new interconnection between systems not previously interconnected OR			0		0
2.K.2	Project creates an additional or larger interconnection between two systems already interconnected which allows one system's public health water needs to be met during an emergency OR			0		0
2.K.3	Project creates any other type of interconnection between systems			0		0
2.L - 2.M	Reserved for the CDBG Program			0		0
2.N	Project provides redundancy/resiliency for critical treatment functions:					
2.N.1	Project relocates infrastructure from 100-year floodplain to outside 500-year floodplain OR	8		0		0

				Аррпеа ↓↓	Applicant C	Claimed Points	Revie	ewer
2.N.2	Project relocates infrastructure out of a 100-year floodplai	n OR		5		0		0
2.N.3	Project relocates infrastructure from between the 100-yea	r and 500-year floodpla	nins to outside a 500-year floodplain OR	3		0		0
2.N.4	Project fortifies or elevates infrastructure within floodplain	OR		4		0		0
2.N.5	Project improves ability to assure continued operation dur	ing flood events OR		4		0		0
2.N.6	Project downsizes infrastructure related to buyouts OR			4		0		0
2.N.7	Project provides redundancy/resiliency for critical treatme electrical power source.	nt and/or transmission,	distribution system functions including backup	3	х	3	х	3
2.0	Project <u>directly benefits</u> subwatersheds that are impaired as no	ted on the most recent	version of the Integrated Report	20		0		0
	Project <u>directly benefits</u> waters classified as HQW, ORW, Tr, SA, covered by an approved Source Water Protection Plan to qualif		WS-IV* (* these classifications must be	10		0		0
2.Q	Project will result in elimination of an NPDES discharge			3		0		0
2.R	Primary purpose of the project is to achieve at least 20% reduct	5		0		0		
	Subtotal for Category 2 – Project Benefits			18		3		
	Category 3 – System Management	15		CW Points		CW Points		
3.A	Capital Planning Activities							
3.A.1	Applicant has implemented an Asset Management Plan as	of the date of applicati	on OR	10		0		0
3.A.2	Applicant has a current Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) tha	2		0		0		
3.B		Combined Utility Rate/MHI = 4.83% System Operating Ratio is greater than or equal to 1.00 based on a current audit, OR is less than 1.00 and unit cost is greater than 2.5%			x	5	х	5
3.C	Applicant has an approved Source Water Protection Plan and/o	r a Wellhead Protection	ı Plan			0		0
3.D	Applicant has implemented a water loss reduction program					0		0
3.E	Applicant has implemented a water conservation incentive rate	structure				0		0
	Subtotal for Category 3 – System Management					5		5
	Category 4 – Affordability		Max Points =	25		CW Points		CW Points
4.A	Residential Connections = 115	Less than 5,000 residen	ntial connections = 2 point, OR tial connection = 4 points, OR tial connection = 8 points	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	8	х	8
1 1 R	Current Effective Combined Monthly Utility Rates per 5,000 gallons = \$164.58	Greater than \$79 = 4 Greater than \$90 = 6 Greater than \$107 = 8 Greater than \$129 = 10	points, OR 3 points, OR	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	6	х	10
4.C	Number of LGU Indicators = 3	4 out of 5 LGU indicators w	vorse than state benchmark = 3 point, OR vorse than state benchmark = 5 points, OR vorse than state benchmark = 7 points	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	3	х	3
4.D & 4.E	Reserved for the CDBG Program							
	Subtotal for Category 4 – Affordability					17		21
	Total of Points for All Categories:			100		65		54

2.C

No pts given for specific environmental benefits they are claiming pts based on their financials taken over by LGC and their sewer system is not viable without financial grant to complete this project



Division of Water Infrastrucuture, Combi	ned Program A	pplication Revi	ew Checklist		Priority	Point	Applicant	Reviewer]
Applicant Name: Town of Kingstown		•			Sumr			CW Points	1
Project Name: Lift Station and Force Main Improvemen	nts				Total =		57	41	
Project Purpose As Scored: Rehabilitation				Category 1	Project Purpos	se	15	15	1
Project Description: Improvements to three lift stations			1	Category 2	Project Benefi	ts	18	0	1
School) and replacement of several Air release valves (A	KV) on existing force	e mains.	Reviewer: Tesfu	Category 3	System Manag	gement	5	5	1
			Final Check	Category 4	Affordability		19	21	1
			(Initial/date): TT 5/27/2022					<u> </u>	1
			, ,	<u>[</u>	Affordahilit	y Calculator	Recults:	75%	grant % OR PF
					-	Determinati		75%	% grant % OR PF
		I am willing to acc	ept funding that includes		Fillal Grant				%
☐ Drinking Water		Federal Conditions.		Yes			cipal Forgivene		Yes
		I will only accept a and/or grant) if this r	n funding offer (loan minimum amount as a	\$0	Targeted Interd			te Eligible ?	Yes
■ Wastewater/Stormwate		grant or principal for	giveness:	·	GREEN Pro			N Project ?	No
		_					ARPA	Category?	Distressed
Completed and Signed Application form:	Yes				<u> </u>				
Signed Resolution	Yes				Select Applican	t from menu:	Kingstown		
Provided Water and Sewer Rate Sheet:	Yes		Designated	as "Distressed" in acc	ordance with NO	GS 159G-45?		Yes	
Water and Sewer Financial Information Form, completed and signed:	Yes			VI	JR Assessment (Criteria Score:		11	
Signed Fund Transfer Certification	Yes			Who	olesale-only serv	vice provider?		No	
		4							
Affordability Calculator grant eligbility % from Application	75 %]							
Number of Residential Sewer connections =	184								
Number of Non-Residential Sewer connections =	15								
Push to Dropdown Menu for Unit →	LGU/County #1 Kingstown	LGU/County #2	LGU/County #3	LGU/County #4	1				
Push to Clear All Name of Unit (if not listed above) →	_				Total:				
LGU Coverage (% of service area)	100%				100%]
Population:	492						State Benchmarks are:	Worse than state benchmark?	
Population Change:	-33.69%				-33.69%	<=	4.26%	Yes	
Poverty Rate:	11				11	=>	14.7	No	
Median Houshousehold Income: Unemployment:	\$41,667				\$41,667	<= =>	\$54,602		
Total Appraised Value of Property:	\$18,548,237				4		3.9	Yes	ł
Calculated Prop. Val. per Capita =	\$37,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,700	<=	\$119,594	Yes	1
						# of Indicators	s worse than State Benchmark =	4]
Single water or sewer provider or combined?	Single water or		<u> </u>						
Reviewer Verified Rates for 5,000 gallons	Water Rates \$0.00	Sewer Rates \$67.00	4		Notes				
Effective combined bill for 5,000 gallons:		1.67	†						
Calculated Combined Utility Rate/MHI =	3.22%	Used in Line Item 3.0	■ C (Operating Ratio)						
		•			Notes				
Project Cost =	\$1,568,760	From Application Bu	dget Sheet, Page 4						
Operating Revenues =	\$144,196	From Financial Infor	mation Form, page 1						
Total Expenditures =	\$158,326	1	mation Form, page 1						
Debt Principal =	\$14,389	1	mation Form, page 1						
Interest =	\$1,399	From Financial Infor	mation Form, page 1						
Capital Outlay =	\$0	1	mation Form, page 1						
Operating Ratio (calculated) =	0.8282	Calculated using LCG	data listed above.						

		CW Points				
		Applied ↓↓	Applicant C	Claimed Points	Revi	ewer
		CW Points	yes (x)	CW Points	yes (x)	CW Points
Line Item	Category 1 – Project Purpose Max Points =	25				
1.A	Project will consolidate a nonviable drinking water OR wastewater utility	25		0		0
1.B	Project will resolve failed infrastructure issues Project serves disadvantaged, underserved communities	15		0		0
1.C	Project will rehabilitate or replace infrastructure	15	х	15	х	15
1.C.1	Treatment units, pumps and/or pump stations to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 20 years old, OR water/sewer lines, storage tanks, drinking water wells or intake structures to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 40 years old	10		0		0
1.D	Project will expand infrastructure	2		0		0
1.D.1	Treatment units, pumps and/or pump stations to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 20 years old, OR lines, storage tanks, drinking water wells or intake structures to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 40 years old	10		0		0
1.E	Reserved for the CDBG Program					
1.F	Project will provide stream/wetland/buffer restoration (GREEN)	15		0		0
1.F.1		5		0		0
1.F.2	Restoration project that includes restoration and / or protection of riparian buffers to at least 30 feet on both sides of the stream	5		0		0
1.G	Project will provide stormwater BMPs to treat existing sources of pollution (GREEN)	20		0		0
1.G.1	Project that includes BMPs or BMPs in series that achieve at least 35% nutrient reduction (both TN and TP) and 85% TSS reduction	10		0		0
1.H	Project will provide reclaimed water/usage or rainwater harvesting/usage (GREEN)	15		0		0
	Subtotal for Category 1 – Project Purpose			15		15
	Category 2 – Project Benefits Max Points =	35		CW Points		CW Points
2.A	Reserved for the CDBG Program					
2.B	Project provides a specific public health benefit to a public water supply system by replacement, repair, or merger; includes replacing dry wells, addressing contamination of a drinking water source by replacing or additional treatment; or resolves managerial, technical & financial issues			0		0
2.C	Project provides a specific environmental benefit by replacement, repair, or merger; includes replacing failing septic tanks	15	х	15		0
2.D	Project addresses promulgated but not yet effective regulations	10		0		0
2.E	Project directly addresses enforcement documents					
2.E.1	Project directly addresses an EPA Administrative Order for a local government applicant located in a Tier 1 county, or addresses an existing or pending SOC or DENR Administrative Order OR	5		0		0
2.E.2	Project directly resolves a Notice of Violation or Notice of Deficiency	3		0		0
2.F	Project includes system merger	10		0		0
2.G	Project addresses documented low pressure			0		0
2.H	Project addresses contamination					
2.H.1	Project addresses acute contamination of a water supply source OR			0		0
2.H.2	Project addresses contamination of a water supply source other than acute OR			0		0
2.H.3	Project adresses an emerging compund without a MCL but above advisory level			0		0
2.1	Project improves treated water quality by adding or upgrading a unit process	3		0		0
2.J	Water loss in system to be rehabilitated or replaced is 30% or greater			0		0
2.K	Project provides a public water system interconnection					
2.K.1	Project creates a new interconnection between systems not previously interconnected OR			0		0
2.K.2	Project creates an additional or larger interconnection between two systems already interconnected which allows one system's public health water needs to be met during an emergency OR			0		0
2.K.3	Project creates any other type of interconnection between systems			0		0
2.L - 2.M	Reserved for the CDBG Program			0		0
2.N	Project provides redundancy/resiliency for critical treatment functions:					
2.N.1	Project relocates infrastructure from 100-year floodplain to outside 500-year floodplain OR	8		0		0

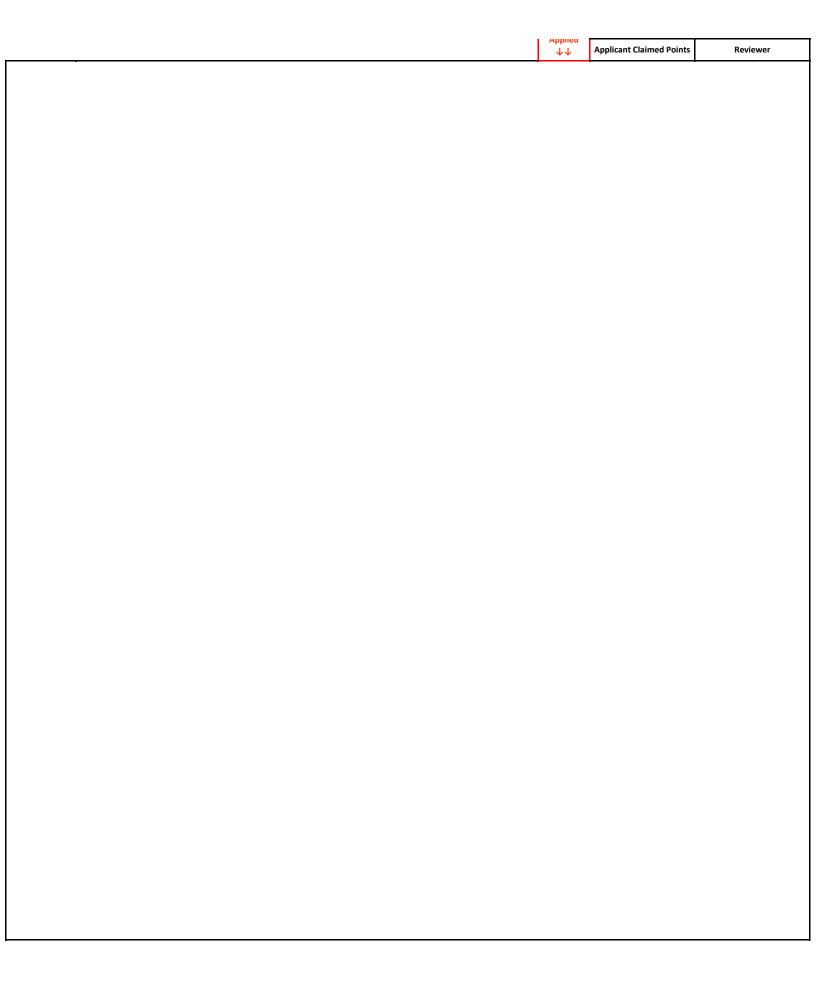
				Аррпеа ↓↓	Applicant C	laimed Points	Revie	ewer
2.N.2	Project relocates infrastructure out of a 100-year floodplain	OR		5		0		0
2.N.3	Project relocates infrastructure from between the 100-year	and 500-year floodpla	ins to outside a 500-year floodplain OR	3		0		0
2.N.4	Project fortifies or elevates infrastructure within floodplain	OR		4		0		0
2.N.5	Project improves ability to assure continued operation during	ng flood events OR		4		0		0
2.N.6	Project downsizes infrastructure related to buyouts OR			4		0		0
2.N.7	Project provides redundancy/resiliency for critical treatment electrical power source.	t and/or transmission,	distribution system functions including backup	3	х	3		0
2.0	Project <u>directly benefits</u> subwatersheds that are impaired as note	ed on the most recent	version of the Integrated Report	20		0		0
2.P	Project <u>directly benefits</u> waters classified as HQW, ORW, Tr, SA, v covered by an approved Source Water Protection Plan to qualify)		WS-IV* (* these classifications must be	10		0		0
2.Q	Project will result in elimination of an NPDES discharge			3		0		0
2.R	Primary purpose of the project is to achieve at least 20% reduction	5		0		0		
	Subtotal for Category 2 – Project Benefits			18		0		
	Category 3 – System Management	15		CW Points		CW Points		
3.A	Capital Planning Activities							
3.A.1	Applicant has implemented an Asset Management Plan as o	10		0		0		
3.A.2	Applicant has a current Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) that	2		0		0		
3.B	Operating 0.83 Combined Utility Ratio = Rate/MHI =	3.22%	System Operating Ratio is greater than or equal to 1.00 based on a current audit, OR is less than 1.00 and unit cost is greater than 2.5%	5	x	5	х	5
3.C	Applicant has an approved Source Water Protection Plan and/or	a Wellhead Protection	Plan			0		0
3.D	Applicant has implemented a water loss reduction program					0		0
3. E	Applicant has implemented a water conservation incentive rate s	structure				0		0
	Subtotal for Category 3 – System Management					5		5
	Category 4 – Affordability		Max Points =	25		CW Points		CW Points
4.A	Residential Connections = 184	Less than 5,000 residen	ntial connections = 2 point, OR tial connection = 4 points, OR tial connection = 8 points	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	8	х	8
4.B	Current Effective Combined Monthly Utility Rates per 5,000 gallons = \$111.67	Greater than \$79 = 4 Greater than \$90 = 6 Greater than \$107 = 8 Greater than \$129 = 10	points, OR 3 points, OR	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	6	х	8
4.C	Number of LGU Indicators = 4	4 out of 5 LGU indicators w	vorse than state benchmark = 3 point, OR vorse than state benchmark = 5 points, OR vorse than state benchmark = 7 points	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	5	х	5
4.D & 4.E	Reserved for the CDBG Program							
	Subtotal for Category 4 – Affordability					19		21
	Total of Points for All Categories:			100		57		41

2.C No enviornmental benefits. Although SSO occurred at one ARV (its location shown on a Map) and discharge reached surface water the ARV was "permanently repaired".

One portion of the intent of this project is to replace several existing ARV along a force main to avoid future potential SSOs

2.N.7 No redundancy pts given. Project involves replaceing existing generators and electical improvements.

4.B.2 Applicant claimed 6 pts but should have claimed 8 as their effective rate is greater than \$107. The other project claims correct pts, I,e. 8



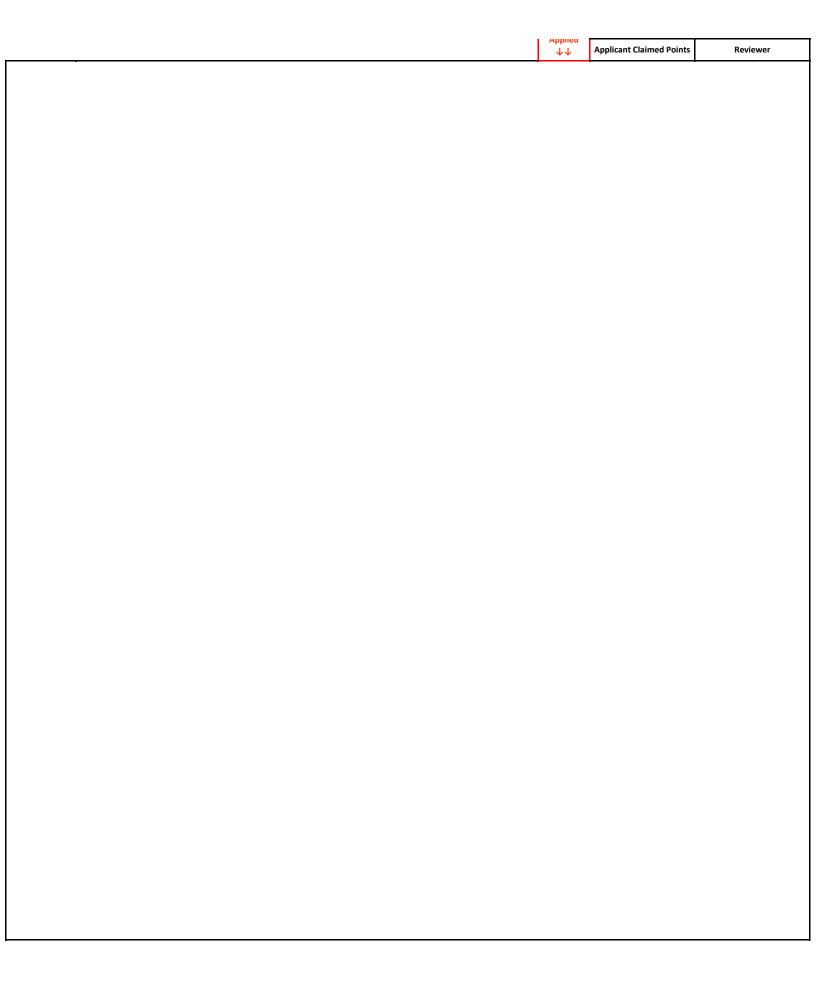
Division of Water Infrastrucuture, Combi	ned Program Ai	oplication Revi	ew Checklist		Priority	Point	Applicant	Reviewer]
Applicant Name: Town of Kingstown]		Sumn			CW Points	1
Project Name: Macedonia Church Rd Gravity Sewer Re	placement				Total =		56	41	1
Project Purpose As Scored: Replacement				Category 1	Project Purpos	e	15	15	
Project Description: Replacement of approximately 657	If of 4-inch sewer m	ain with -8 inch	<u>-</u>	Category 2				0	=
sewer main along Macedonia Church Rd that was origing backs up into Macedonia Baptist Church. Applicant cons		_	Reviewer: Tesfu				15 5	5	
Sacks up into Macedonia Baptist Charen. Applicant cons	siders tills as like-tor	-iike.	Final Check	Category 3	System Manag	ement			_
			(Initial/date): TT 5/27/2022	Category 4	Affordability		21	21	
					Affordabilit	y Calculator	Results:	75%	grant % OR PF
					Final Grant	Determinat	on:	75%	grant % OR PF %
☐ Drinking Water		 I am willing to accepted the second terms of the seco	cept funding that includes	Yes		Prin	cipal Forgivene	ss Eligible ?	Yes
		2. I will only accept a				Targe	ted Interest Ra	te Eligible ?	Yes
Wastewater/Stormwate		and/or grant) if this i grant or principal for	minimum amount as a giveness:	\$280,320			GREE	N Project ?	No
							ARPA	Category?	Distressed
Completed and Signed Application form:	Yes				•				
Signed Resolution	Yes				Select Applican	t from menu:	Kingstown		-
Provided Water and Sewer Rate Sheet:	Yes		Designated a	as "Distressed" in acco	ordance with NC	GS 159G-45?		Yes	
Water and Sewer Financial Information Form, completed and signed:	Yes			VL	JR Assessment C	Criteria Score:		11	
Signed Fund Transfer Certification	Yes		Wholesale-only service provider?					No	
-	1.50	I			<u> </u>				
Affordability Calculator grant eligbility % from Application	75%								
		_							
Number of Residential Sewer connections =	184								
Number of Non-Residential Sewer connections =	15								
Push to Dropdown Menu for Unit →	LGU/County #1 Kingstown	LGU/County #2	LGU/County #3	LGU/County #4	1				
Push to Clear All Name of Unit (if not listed above) →		<u> </u>		<u></u>	Total:				
LGU Coverage (% of service area)	100%				100%				1
Population:	492						State Benchmarks are:	Worse than state benchmark?	е
Population Change:	-33.69%				-33.69%	<=	4.26%	Yes	
Poverty Rate:	11				11	=>	14.7	No	
Median Houshousehold Income:	\$41,667				\$41,667	<=	\$54,602	Yes	
Unemployment: Total Appraised Value of Property:	\$18,548,237				4	=>	3.9	Yes	
Calculated Prop. Val. per Capita =	\$37,700	\$(\$0	\$0	\$37,700	<=	\$119,594	Yes	
						# of Indicator	s worse than State Benchmark =	4]
Single water or sewer provider or combined?	Single water or	sewer provider	1						
	Water Rates	Sewer Rates	<u> </u>		Natas				
Reviewer Verified Rates for 5,000 gallons	\$0.00	\$67.00			Notes				
Effective combined bill for 5,000 gallons:	3.22%	1.67	C (On continue Betic)						
Calculated Combined Utility Rate/MHI =	3.22/6	Used in Line Item 3.	c (Operating Ratio)		Notes				
Project Cost =	\$280,320	From Application Bu	udget Sheet, Page 4						
Operating Revenues =	\$144,196	From Financial Infor	mation Form, page 1						
Total Expenditures =	\$158,326		mation Form, page 1						
Debt Principal =	\$14,389	1	mation Form, page 1						
Interest =	\$1,399	From Financial Infor	mation Form, page 1						
Capital Outlay =	\$0	From Financial Infor	mation Form, page 1						
Operating Ratio (calculated) =	0.8282	Calculated using LCC	G data listed above.						

		CW Points				
		Applied ↓↓	Applicant C	Claimed Points	Revi	ewer
		CW Points	yes (x)	CW Points	yes (x)	CW Points
Line Item	Category 1 – Project Purpose Max Points =	25				
1.A	Project will consolidate a nonviable drinking water OR wastewater utility	25		0		0
1.B	Project will resolve failed infrastructure issues Project serves disadvantaged, underserved communities	15		0		0
1.C	Project will rehabilitate or replace infrastructure	15	х	15	х	15
1.C.1	Treatment units, pumps and/or pump stations to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 20 years old, OR water/sewer lines, storage tanks, drinking water wells or intake structures to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 40 years old	10		0		0
1.D	Project will expand infrastructure	2		0		0
1.D.1	Treatment units, pumps and/or pump stations to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 20 years old, OR lines, storage tanks, drinking water wells or intake structures to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 40 years old	10		0		0
1.E	Reserved for the CDBG Program					
1.F	Project will provide stream/wetland/buffer restoration (GREEN)	15		0		0
1.F.1	Restoration project that includes restoration of a first order stream and includes stormwater infiltration BMPs	5		0		0
1.F.2	Restoration project that includes restoration and / or protection of riparian buffers to at least 30 feet on both sides of the stream	5		0		0
1.G	Project will provide stormwater BMPs to treat existing sources of pollution (GREEN)	20		0		0
1.G.1	Project that includes BMPs or BMPs in series that achieve at least 35% nutrient reduction (both TN and TP) and 85% TSS reduction	10		0		0
1.H	Project will provide reclaimed water/usage or rainwater harvesting/usage (GREEN)	15		0		0
	Subtotal for Category 1 – Project Purpose			15		15
	Category 2 – Project Benefits Max Points =	35		CW Points		CW Points
2.A	Reserved for the CDBG Program					
2.B	Project provides a specific public health benefit to a public water supply system by replacement, repair, or merger; includes replacing dry wells, addressing contamination of a drinking water source by replacing or additional treatment; or resolves managerial, technical & financial issues			0		0
2.C	Project provides a specific environmental benefit by replacement, repair, or merger; includes replacing failing septic tanks	15	х	15		0
2.D	Project addresses promulgated but not yet effective regulations	10		0		0
2.E	Project directly addresses enforcement documents					
2.E.1	Project directly addresses an EPA Administrative Order for a local government applicant located in a Tier 1 county, or addresses an existing or pending SOC or DENR Administrative Order OR	5		0		0
2.E.2	Project directly resolves a Notice of Violation or Notice of Deficiency	3		0		0
2.F	Project includes system merger	10		0		0
2.G	Project addresses documented low pressure			0		0
2.H	Project addresses contamination					
2.H.1	Project addresses acute contamination of a water supply source OR			0		0
2.H.2	Project addresses contamination of a water supply source other than acute OR			0		0
2.H.3	Project adresses an emerging compund without a MCL but above advisory level			0		0
2.1	Project improves treated water quality by adding or upgrading a unit process	3		0		0
2.J	Water loss in system to be rehabilitated or replaced is 30% or greater			0		0
2.K	Project provides a public water system interconnection					
2.K.1	Project creates a new interconnection between systems not previously interconnected OR			0		0
2.K.2	Project creates an additional or larger interconnection between two systems already interconnected which allows one system's public health water needs to be met during an emergency OR			0		0
2.K.3	Project creates any other type of interconnection between systems			0		0
2.L - 2.M	Reserved for the CDBG Program			0		0
2.N	Project provides redundancy/resiliency for critical treatment functions:					
2.N.1	Project relocates infrastructure from 100-year floodplain to outside 500-year floodplain OR	8		0		0

				Аррпеа ↓↓	Applicant C	laimed Points	Revi	ewer
2.N.2	Project relocates infrastructure out of a 100-year floodplain	OR		5		0		0
2.N.3	Project relocates infrastructure from between the 100-year	and 500-year floodpla	ins to outside a 500-year floodplain OR	3		0		0
2.N.4	Project fortifies or elevates infrastructure within floodplain	OR		4		0		0
2.N.5	Project improves ability to assure continued operation during	ng flood events OR		4		0		0
2.N.6	Project downsizes infrastructure related to buyouts OR	4		0		0		
2.N.7	Project provides redundancy/resiliency for critical treatmen electrical power source.	t and/or transmission/	distribution system functions including backup	3		0		0
2.0	Project <u>directly benefits</u> subwatersheds that are impaired as noted on the most recent version of the Integrated Report					0		0
2.P	Project <u>directly benefits</u> waters classified as HQW, ORW, Tr, SA, V covered by an approved Source Water Protection Plan to qualify)		WS-IV* (* these classifications must be	10		0		0
2.Q	Project will result in elimination of an NPDES discharge			3		0		0
2.R	Primary purpose of the project is to achieve at least 20% reduction	on in energy use (GRE	EN)	5		0		0
	Subtotal for Category 2 – Project Benefits					15		0
	Category 3 – System Management Max Points =					CW Points		CW Points
3.A	Capital Planning Activities							
3.A.1	3.A.1 Applicant has implemented an Asset Management Plan as of the date of application OR					0		0
3.A.2	3.A.2 Applicant has a current Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) that spans at least 10-years and proposed project is included in the plan					0		0
3.B	Operating 0.83 Combined Utility Ratio = Rate/MHI =	3.22%	System Operating Ratio is greater than or equal to 1.00 based on a current audit, OR is less than 1.00 and unit cost is greater than 2.5%	5	x	5	x	5
3.C	Applicant has an approved Source Water Protection Plan and/or	a Wellhead Protection	Plan			0		0
3.D	Applicant has implemented a water loss reduction program					0		0
3.E	Applicant has implemented a water conservation incentive rate s	structure				0		0
	Subtotal for Category 3 – System Management					5		5
	Category 4 – Affordability		Max Points =	25		CW Points		CW Points
4.A	Residential Connections = 184	Less than 5,000 resident	ntial connections = 2 point, OR tial connection = 4 points, OR tial connection = 8 points	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	8	х	8
4.B	Current Effective Combined Monthly Utility Rates per 5,000 gallons = \$111.67	Greater than \$79 = 4 Greater than \$90 = 6 Greater than \$107 = 8 Greater than \$129 = 10	points, OR 3 points, OR	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	8	х	8
4.C	Number of LGU Indicators = 4	4 out of 5 LGU indicators w	vorse than state benchmark = 3 point, OR vorse than state benchmark = 5 points, OR vorse than state benchmark = 7 points	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	5	х	5
4.D & 4.E	Reserved for the CDBG Program							
	Subtotal for Category 4 – Affordability					21		21
	Total of Points for All Categories:					56		41

2.C No points given. Applican didn't establish sewer back up occurred into the Macedonia Baptist Church. The narrative says PER prepared by USDA concurrs with environemtal benefits but it is not possible to confirm if Brian Noll is with USDA.

The church is not shown on the project map provided.



Division of Water Infrastrucuture, Combi	ned Program A	oplication Revi	ew Checklist		Priority	Point	Applicant	Reviewer	
Applicant Name: Pikeville, Town of	B		Summary					CW Points	
Project Name: 2022 WW Improv Proj.			-		Total =		58	30	-
Project Purpose As Scored: Rehab/Replc.				Category 1	Project Purpose		25	0	1
Project Description: Tackling I/I issues, renov/Rehab of	· ·	· •	1	Category 2	Project Benefits		3	0	1
spray irrigation fields, expansion of capacity by adding s operation building. Current funding (\$500k loan PF) for			Reviewer: JEB	Category 3	System Manag	gement	5	5	1
2021) will connect to this sewer project. WWTP renovati project(Contract #16): 12-IN pipe from WWTP EQ to EQ	ions that were remo	ved from prior	Final Check	Category 4	Affordability		25	25	1
PS, painting. Repair fixed set spray fields, add fields on			(Initial/date): JEB 6/1/2022	category 4	Arroradomey				_
and install 8-IN FM from WWTP to site. New PubWks Blo	dg,		0,1,2022		A 66 d - le ilia		Danista.	1000/	grant % OR PF
	}				y Calculator		100%	% grant % OR PF	
	1 Lam willing to acc	cont funding that includes		Final Grant	Determinati	on:	0%	%	
Drinking Water	Federal Conditions.	ept funding that includes	Yes		Prin	cipal Forgivene	ss Eligible ?	No	
	2. I will only accept a		¢010 000		Targe	ted Interest Ra	te Eligible ?	No	
■ Wastewater/Stormwate		and/or grant) if this r grant or principal for		\$910,000			GREE	N Project ?	No
				_		ARPA	Category?	Distressed	
Completed and Signed Application form:	Problem								
Signed Resolution	Yes				Select Applican	t from menu:	Pikeville		-
Provided Water and Sewer Rate Sheet:	Yes		Designated :	GS 159G-45?		Yes			
Water and Sewer Financial Information Form, completed	Yes			VL	JR Assessment (Criteria Score:		19	
and signed: Signed Fund Transfer Certification	Yes				olesale-only serv			No	
Signed Fund Transfer Certification	res	l		VVIIC	desale-only serv	ice provider:		140	
Affordability Calculator grant eligibility % from Application	100%								
Number of Residential Sewer connections =	325								
Number of Non-Residential Sewer connections =	55 LGU/County #1	LGU/County #2	LGU/County #3	LGU/County #4					
Push to Dropdown Menu for Unit →	Pikeville	EGO/County #2		EGO/County #4	1				
Clear All Name of Unit (if not listed above) →					Total:				_
LGU Coverage (% of service area)	100%				100%		State	Worse than state	
Population:	606						Benchmarks are:	benchmark?]
Population Change:	-19.31%				-19.31%	<=	4.26%	Yes	
Poverty Rate: Median Houshousehold Income:	17.7				17.7	=>	14.7	Yes	
Unemployment:	\$46,964 4.1				\$46,964 4.1	<= =>	\$54,602 3.9	Yes Yes	
Total Appraised Value of Property:	\$47,403,758				7.1		0.0	163	i
Calculated Prop. Val. per Capita =	\$78,224	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$78,224	<=	\$119,594	Yes]
			1			# of Indicators	worse than State Benchmark =	5	
Single water or sewer provider or combined?		nd sewer provide	1						
Reviewer Verified Rates for 5,000 gallons	Water Rates \$68.60	Sewer Rates \$107.15	+		Notes				
Effective combined bill for 5,000 gallons:	-	5.75	†						
Calculated Combined Utility Rate/MHI =	4.49%	Used in Line Item 3.0	C (Operating Ratio)		Notes: Taken	over by LGC ar	nd used FY2020.		
Project Cost =	\$9,100,000	From Application Bu	dget Sheet. Page 4		occs. rakerr	J.C. Dy LOC di	4564 / 12020.		
	40,200,000								
Operating Revenues =	\$722,837	From Financial Infor	mation Form, page 1						
Total Expenditures =	\$489,024	From Financial Infor	mation Form, page 1						
Debt Principal =	\$25,000	From Financial Infor							
Interest =	\$3,879	From Financial Infor							
Capital Outlay =	\$0	From Financial Infor							
Operating Ratio (calculated) =	1.3957	Calculated using LCG	i uata listed above.						

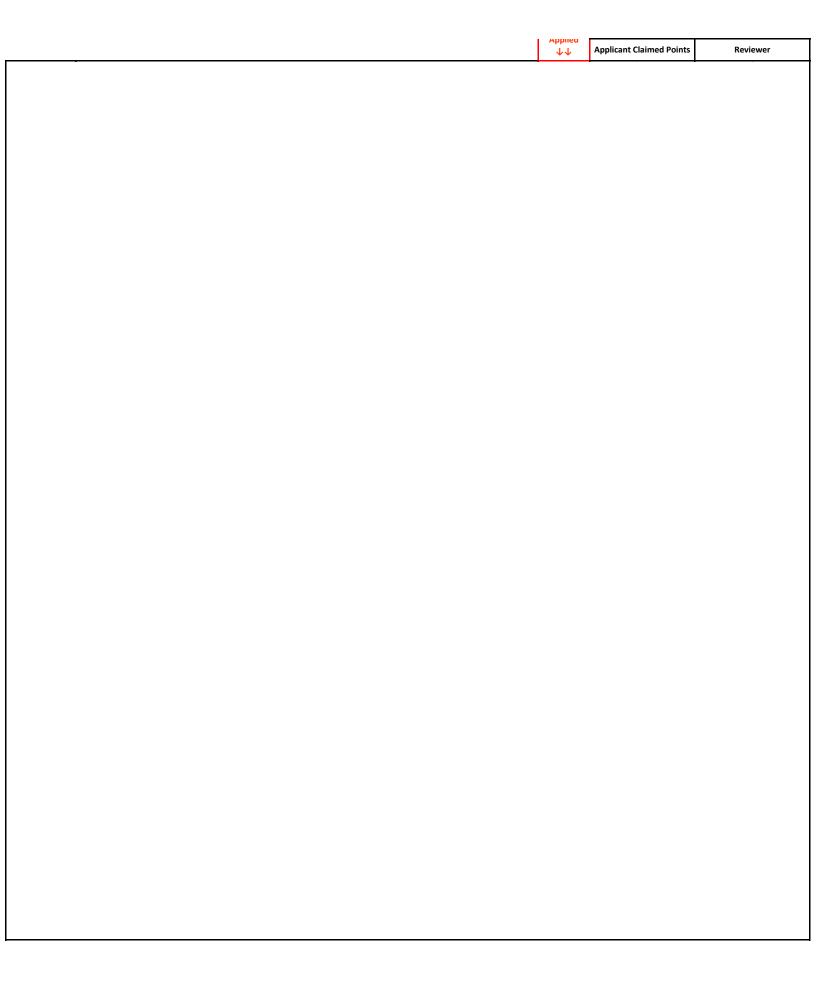
		CW Points]					
		Applied ↓↓	Applicant (Claimed Points	Revi	ewer		
		CW Points	yes (x)	CW Points	yes (x)	CW Points		
Line Item	Category 1 – Project Purpose Max Points =	25						
1.A	Project will consolidate a nonviable drinking water OR wastewater utility	25		0		0		
1.B	Project will resolve failed infrastructure issues Project serves disadvantaged, underserved communities	15		0		0		
1.C	Project will rehabilitate or replace infrastructure	15	х	15		0		
1.C.1	Treatment units, pumps and/or pump stations to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 20 years old, OR water/sewer lines, storage tanks, drinking water wells or intake structures to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 40 years old	10	х	10		0		
1.D	Project will expand infrastructure	2		0		0		
1.D.1	Treatment units, pumps and/or pump stations to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 20 years old, OR lines, storage tanks, drinking water wells or intake structures to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 40 years old	10		0		0		
1.E	Reserved for the CDBG Program							
1.F	Project will provide stream/wetland/buffer restoration (GREEN)	15		0		0		
1.F.1		5		0		0		
1.F.2	Restoration project that includes restoration and / or protection of riparian buffers to at least 30 feet on both sides of the stream	5		0		0		
1.G	Project will provide stormwater BMPs to treat existing sources of pollution (GREEN)	20		0		0		
1.G.1	Project that includes BMPs or BMPs in series that achieve at least 35% nutrient reduction (both TN and TP) and 85% TSS reduction	10		0		0		
1.H	Project will provide reclaimed water/usage or rainwater harvesting/usage (GREEN)	15		0		0		
	Subtotal for Category 1 – Project Purpose			25		0		
	Category 2 – Project Benefits Max Points =	35		CW Points		CW Points		
2.A	Reserved for the CDBG Program							
2.B	Project provides a specific public health benefit to a public water supply system by replacement, repair, or merger; includes replacing dry wells, addressing contamination of a drinking water source by replacing or additional treatment; or resolves managerial, technical & financial issues			0		0		
2.C	Project provides a specific environmental benefit by replacement, repair, or merger; includes replacing failing septic tanks	15		0		0		
2.D	Project addresses promulgated but not yet effective regulations	10		0		0		
2.E	Project directly addresses enforcement documents							
2.E.1	Project directly addresses an EPA Administrative Order for a local government applicant located in a Tier 1 county, or addresses an existing or pending SOC or DENR Administrative Order OR	5		0		0		
2.E.2	Project directly resolves a Notice of Violation or Notice of Deficiency	3	Х	3		0		
2.F	Project includes system merger	10		0		0		
2.G	Project addresses documented low pressure			0		0		
2.H	Project addresses contamination							
2.H.1	Project addresses acute contamination of a water supply source OR			0		0		
2.H.2	Project addresses contamination of a water supply source other than acute OR			0		0		
2.H.3	Project adresses an emerging compund without a MCL but above advisory level			0		0		
2.1	Project improves treated water quality by adding or upgrading a unit process	3		0		0		
2.J	Water loss in system to be rehabilitated or replaced is 30% or greater			0		0		
2.K	Project provides a public water system interconnection							
2.K.1	Project creates a new interconnection between systems not previously interconnected OR			0		0		
2.K.2	Project creates an additional or larger interconnection between two systems already interconnected which allows one system's public health water needs to be met during an emergency OR			0		0		
2.K.3	Project creates any other type of interconnection between systems			0		0		
2.L - 2.M	Reserved for the CDBG Program			0		0		
2.N	Project provides redundancy/resiliency for critical treatment functions:							
2.N.1	Project relocates infrastructure from 100-year floodplain to outside 500-year floodplain OR	8		0		0		

				Аррпеа ↓↓	Applicant C	Claimed Points	Revie	ewer
2.N.2	Project relocates infrastructure out of a 100-year floodplain	OR		5		0		0
2.N.3	Project relocates infrastructure from between the 100-year	and 500-year floodpla	ins to outside a 500-year floodplain OR	3		0		0
2.N.4	Project fortifies or elevates infrastructure within floodplain	OR		4		0		0
2.N.5	Project improves ability to assure continued operation during	4		0		0		
2.N.6	Project downsizes infrastructure related to buyouts OR	4		0		0		
2.N.7	Project provides redundancy/resiliency for critical treatment and/or transmission/distribution system functions including backup electrical power source.					0		0
2.0	Project <u>directly benefits</u> subwatersheds that are impaired as noted on the most recent version of the Integrated Report					0		0
2.P	Project <u>directly benefits</u> waters classified as HQW, ORW, Tr, SA, V covered by an approved Source Water Protection Plan to qualify)		WS-IV* (* these classifications must be	10		0		0
2.Q	Project will result in elimination of an NPDES discharge			3		0		0
2.R	Primary purpose of the project is to achieve at least 20% reduction	on in energy use (GRE	EN)	5		0		0
	Subtotal for Category 2 – Project Benefits					3		0
	Category 3 – System Management		Max Points =	15		CW Points		CW Points
3.A	Capital Planning Activities							
3.A.1	3.A.1 Applicant has implemented an Asset Management Plan as of the date of application OR					0		0
3.A.2	3.A.2 Applicant has a current Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) that spans at least 10-years and proposed project is included in the plan					0		0
3.B	Operating 1.40 Combined Utility Ratio = Rate/MHI =	4.49%	System Operating Ratio is greater than or equal to 1.00 based on a current audit, OR is less than 1.00 and unit cost is greater than 2.5%	5	х	5	х	5
3.C	Applicant has an approved Source Water Protection Plan and/or	a Wellhead Protection	Plan			0		0
3.D	Applicant has implemented a water loss reduction program					0		0
3.E	Applicant has implemented a water conservation incentive rate s	structure				0		0
	Subtotal for Category 3 – System Management					5		5
	Category 4 – Affordability		Max Points =	25		CW Points		CW Points
4.A	Residential Connections = 325	Less than 5,000 resident	ntial connections = 2 point, OR tial connection = 4 points, OR tial connection = 8 points	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	8	х	8
4.B	Current Effective Combined Monthly Utility Rates per 5,000 gallons = \$175.75	Greater than \$79 = 4 Greater than \$90 = 6 Greater than \$107 = 8 Greater than \$129 = 10	points, OR 3 points, OR	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	10	х	10
4.C	Number of LGU Indicators = 5	3 out of 5 LGU indicators w 4 out of 5 LGU indicators w 5 out of 5 LGU indicators w	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	7	х	7	
4.D & 4.E	Reserved for the CDBG Program							
	Subtotal for Category 4 – Affordability					25		25
	Total of Points for All Categories:	100		58		30		

*** Applicant may not have typed all the zeros in the "Acceptable Funding Offer" reads \$9,100,00 possibly missing the last zero??? ***

2.E.2: not clear that this pipe is cause of exceedance.

^{1.}C: Narrative nor maps clearly indicate sizing or like for like. 1.C.1: Age does meet >50% project cost.



									1
Division of Water Infrastrucuture, Combi	ned Program A	pplication Revie				Applicant	Reviewer		
Applicant Name: Robersonville, Town of					Summary			DW Points	
Project Name: Meter Replacement Project				Total =			46	26	ļ
Project Purpose As Scored: None				Category 1 Project Pur		ie	20	0	
Project Description: Replace all meters, approximately S readers.	900, in the Town with	h automatic meter		Category 2	Project Benefi	ts	0	0	
			Reviewer: RDP	Category 3	System Manag	gement	5	5	
	Final Check	Category 4	Affordability		21	21			
			(Initial/date): 5/19/22						1
					Affordabilit	y Calculator	Results:	100%	grant % OR PF %
					Final Grant	Determinati	on:	0%	grant % OR PF
Drinking Water			ept funding that includes	Yes		Prin	cipal Forgivene	ss Fligible ?	% No
Borning Water		Federal Conditions.	funding offer (less	1.03					
		2. I will only accept a and/or grant) if this m	ninimum amount as a	\$1,140,576		rarge	ted Interest Ra	te cligible ?	No
☐ Wastewater/Stormwate		grant or principal forg	giveness:		J				
		1					ARPA	Category?	Distressed
Completed and Signed Application form:	Yes		Γ				Poheroon dila		
Signed Resolution	Yes				Select Applican		Robersonville		_
Provided Water and Sewer Rate Sheet:	Yes		Designated	as "Distressed" in acco	ordance with NC	GS 159G-45?		Yes	
Water and Sewer Financial Information Form, completed and signed:	Yes			VL	JR Assessment (Criteria Score:		7	
Signed Fund Transfer Certification	Yes			Who	olesale-only serv	rice provider?			
		•							
Affordability Calculator grant eligbility % from Application	100%								
	Т	1							
Number of Residential Water connections = Number of Non-Residential Water connections =	716 110								
Number of Non-Residential Water Connections -	LGU/County #1	LGU/County #2	LGU/County #3	LGU/County #4					
Push to Dropdown Menu for Unit →	Robersonville	▼	<u> </u>	▼	1				
Name of Unit (if not listed above) →					Total:				1
LGU Coverage (% of service area)	100%				100%		State	Worse than state	
Population:	1606						Benchmarks are:	benchmark?	
Population Change: Poverty Rate:	7.00%				7.00%	<=	4.26%		
Median Houshousehold Income:	\$33,400				23.3 \$33,400	<=	14.7 \$54,602	Yes Yes	
Unemployment:	3.8				3.8	=>	3.9	No	
Total Appraised Value of Property:	\$97,989,654								
Calculated Prop. Val. per Capita =	\$61,015	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$61,015	<= # of Indicators	\$119,594 s worse than State	Yes	
Single water or sewer provider or combined?	Combined water a	nd sewer provide	l			., c. maioaiore	Benchmark =	3	J
Single water or sewer provider or combined?	Water Rates	Sewer Rates							
Reviewer Verified Rates for 5,000 gallons	\$46.50	\$102.75					utility financial f		
Effective combined bill for 5,000 gallons:	\$14	9.25			utilities pg. 17, 40	20. Explanat	ion on funds trar	ister form pg. 20	. Rate sheet pg.
Calculated Combined Utility Rate/MHI =	5.36%	Used in Line Item 3.C	C (Operating Ratio)		Notes: The fina	ancial informa	tion form is curre	ent as of 2017 Re	efer to fund
Project Cost =	\$506,765	From Application Bud	dget Sheet, Page 4		transfer form,	LGC has wavie	ed audit requiren		
					2019, and 2020	J.			
Operating Revenues =	\$566,536	From Financial Inform	mation Form, page 1						
Total Expenditures =	\$495,251	From Financial Inform							
Debt Principal =	\$16,413	From Financial Inform							
Interest = Capital Outlay =	\$2,394 \$38,281	From Financial Inform							
Operating Ratio (calculated) =	1.0257								

		DW Points]				
		Applied ↓↓	Applicant (Claimed Points	Revi	ewer	
		DW Points	yes (x)	DW Points	yes (x)	DW Points	
Line Item	Category 1 – Project Purpose Max Points =	25					
1.A	Project will consolidate a nonviable drinking water OR wastewater utility	25		0		0	
1.B	Project will resolve failed infrastructure issues Project serves disadvantaged, underserved communities	25		0		0	
1.C	Project will rehabilitate or replace infrastructure	12	х	12		0	
1.C.1	Treatment units, pumps and/or pump stations to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 20 years old, OR water/sewer lines, storage tanks, drinking water wells or intake structures to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 40 years old	8	х	8		0	
1.D	Project will expand infrastructure	2		0		0	
1.D.1	Treatment units, pumps and/or pump stations to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 20 years old, OR lines, storage tanks, drinking water wells or intake structures to be rehabilitated or replaced are greater than 40 years old	8		0		0	
1.E	Reserved for the CDBG Program						
1.F	Project will provide stream/wetland/buffer restoration (GREEN)			0		0	
1.F.1	Restoration project that includes restoration of a first order stream and includes stormwater infiltration BMPs			0		0	
1.F.2	Restoration project that includes restoration and / or protection of riparian buffers to at least 30 feet on both sides of the stream			0		0	
1.G	Project will provide stormwater BMPs to treat existing sources of pollution (GREEN)			0		0	
1.G.1	Project that includes BMPs or BMPs in series that achieve at least 35% nutrient reduction (both TN and TP) and 85% TSS reduction			0		0	
1.H	Project will provide reclaimed water/usage or rainwater harvesting/usage (GREEN)			0		0	
	Subtotal for Category 1 – Project Purpose			20		0	
	Category 2 – Project Benefits Max Points =	35		DW Points		DW Points	
2.A	Reserved for the CDBG Program						
2.B	Project provides a specific public health benefit to a public water supply system by replacement, repair, or merger; includes replacing dry wells, addressing contamination of a drinking water source by replacing or additional treatment; or resolves managerial, technical & financial issues	20		0		0	
2.C	Project provides a specific environmental benefit by replacement, repair, or merger; includes replacing failing septic tanks			0		0	
2.D	Project addresses promulgated but not yet effective regulations	10		0		0	
2.E	Project directly addresses enforcement documents						
2.E.1	Project directly addresses an EPA Administrative Order for a local government applicant located in a Tier 1 county, or addresses an existing or pending SOC or DENR Administrative Order OR	5		0		0	
2.E.2	Project directly resolves a Notice of Violation or Notice of Deficiency	3		0		0	
2.F	Project includes system merger	10		0		0	
2.G	Project addresses documented low pressure	10		0		0	
2.H	Project addresses contamination						
2.H.1	Project addresses acute contamination of a water supply source OR	15		0		0	
2.H.2	Project addresses contamination of a water supply source other than acute OR	10		0		0	
2.Н.3	Project adresses an emerging compund without a MCL but above advisory level	7		0		0	
2.1	Project improves treated water quality by adding or upgrading a unit process	3		0		0	
2.J	Water loss in system to be rehabilitated or replaced is 30% or greater	3		0		0	
2.K	Project provides a public water system interconnection						
2.K.1	Project creates a new interconnection between systems not previously interconnected OR	10		0		0	
2.K.2	Project creates an additional or larger interconnection between two systems already interconnected which allows one system's public health water needs to be met during an emergency OR	10		0		0	
2.K.3	Project creates any other type of interconnection between systems	5		0		0	
2.L - 2.M	Reserved for the CDBG Program			0		0	
2.N	Project provides redundancy/resiliency for critical treatment functions:						
2.N.1	Project relocates infrastructure from 100-year floodplain to outside 500-year floodplain OR	8		0		0	

				Аррпеа ↓↓	Applicant C	laimed Points	Revie	ewer
2.N.2	Project relocates infrastructure out of a 100-year floodplain	OR		5		0		0
2.N.3	Project relocates infrastructure from between the 100-year	and 500-year floodpla	ins to outside a 500-year floodplain OR	3		0		0
2.N.4	Project fortifies or elevates infrastructure within floodplain	OR		4		0		0
2.N.5	Project improves ability to assure continued operation during	ng flood events OR		4		0		0
2.N.6	Project downsizes infrastructure related to buyouts OR					0		0
2.N.7	Project provides redundancy/resiliency for critical treatment and/or transmission/distribution system functions including backup electrical power source.					0		0
2.0	Project directly benefits subwatersheds that are impaired as noted on the most recent version of the Integrated Report					0		0
2.P	Project <u>directly benefits</u> waters classified as HQW, ORW, Tr, SA, v covered by an approved Source Water Protection Plan to qualify)		WS-IV* (* these classifications must be			0		0
2.Q	Project will result in elimination of an NPDES discharge					0		0
2.R	Primary purpose of the project is to achieve at least 20% reduction	on in energy use (GRE	EN)			0		0
	Subtotal for Category 2 – Project Benefits					0		0
	Category 3 – System Management Max Points =					DW Points		DW Points
3.A	Capital Planning Activities							
3.A.1	3.A.1 Applicant has implemented an Asset Management Plan as of the date of application OR					0		0
3.A.2	3.A.2 Applicant has a current Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) that spans at least 10-years and proposed project is included in the plan					0		0
3.B	Operating 1.03 Combined Utility Ratio = Rate/MHI =	5.36%	System Operating Ratio is greater than or equal to 1.00 based on a current audit, OR is less than 1.00 and unit cost is greater than 2.5%	5	х	5	х	5
3.C	Applicant has an approved Source Water Protection Plan and/or	5		0		0		
3.D	Applicant has implemented a water loss reduction program			5		0		0
3.E	Applicant has implemented a water conservation incentive rate s	structure		3		0		0
	Subtotal for Category 3 – System Management					5		5
	Category 4 – Affordability		Max Points =	25		DW Points		DW Points
4.A	Residential Connections = 716	Less than 5,000 residen	ntial connections = 2 point, OR tial connection = 4 points, OR tial connection = 8 points	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	8	х	8
4.B	Current Effective Combined Monthly Utility Rates per 5,000 gallons = \$149.25	Greater than \$79 = 4 Greater than \$90 = 6 Greater than \$107 = 8 Greater than \$129 = 10	points, OR 3 points, OR	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	10	х	10
4.C	Number of LGU Indicators = 3	4 out of 5 LGU indicators w	vorse than state benchmark = 3 point, OR vorse than state benchmark = 5 points, OR vorse than state benchmark = 7 points	Calculation	Key in Points Claimed ==>>	3	х	3
4.D & 4.E	Reserved for the CDBG Program							
	Subtotal for Category 4 – Affordability					21		21
	Total of Points for All Categories:					46		26

1.C Residential meter that are on waterlines being installed, replaced, or rehabilitated earn these points. Therefore, no pints given.

1.C.1 There is a statement provided from the Chief Operator that the meter is 95 years old confirmed by the company of the meter. However, the project does not meet the requirements.

